# **RSTS PROFESSIONAL**

#### Volume 3, Number 2

June 1981 \$10<sup>\imphi</sup>/issue, \$25<sup>\imphi</sup>/year



## **INSIDE:**

- Making Basic-2 Programs Sharable
- □ The RSTS/E Benchmarks Part I
- □ RSTS/E System Management
- □ DEB, a Basic-Plus 2 Mini-debugger
- □ Analyzing and Allocating Data Processing Resources
- □ DIRECT.TEC
- □ UK Decus
- □ JBSTAT
- The VAX-SCENE CONPAX: Conversion of PDP-11 Assembly Code to VAX-11 Native Mode
- □ RSTS Disk Directories, Part 5
- □ The RDC Revisited
- □ CASE 1578 C.M.
- □ ODT.DOC (Macro Man)
- □ Address Four Megabytes with an 11/34
- □ RSTS/E Monitor Internals, Part 2
- □ Notes From a Ride on the AMTRAIN(ing)
- □ More . . .



## Two Distinguished Products for PDP-11... And now VAX Users

## INTAC<sup>™</sup> MAPS<sup>™</sup>

#### Interactive Data Base Management

4

INTAC is a new concept for data storage and retrieval that features an easy-to-use question and answer format, built-in edit rules, multi-key ISAM data access, interactive inquiry and a unique report generator.

#### Financial Modeling

MAPS, recognized worldwide for over five years as a leader in financial modeling and reporting, is used to construct budgets, financial forecasts, consolidations and "what if" analyses. Ross Systems, with over seven years of proven capability, now offers these two products to current and prospective PDP-11 and VAX users. INTAC and MAPS enable business managers to produce instant reports themselves, and relieve DP managers from the pressures of special requests.

Ross Systems offers these management tools on our timesharing service, for license on existing computers and as part of a complete, in-house timesharing installation.

Call us collect for more information.



1900 Embarcadero Road, Suite 208, Palo Alto, CA 94303 • (415) 856-1100 • Other offices in San Francisco and Los Angeles

## Reliable, Economical Printer Systems At 200, 300, 600 & 900 lpm.



## For DEC, Data General, Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments and most other popular computer systems.

#### Low Cost.

Initial low purchase price, plus the long-term savings resulting from inherent reliability.

#### High Performance.

- At 200, 300, 600 and 900 lines per minute.
- ✓ Quiet. Set new industry standards for impact technology.
- Seliable.

Built for heavy-duty applications.

- Superior Print Quality.
  - Achieved through fully formed steel band technology.

✓ Easy-to-maintain.

- Latest microprocessor technology and diagnostics make these printers the products for the '80s.
- 30-Day Delivery.

#### The Industry Leader At Your Service.

SSI's interfacing technology guarantees compatibility with DEC, DG, HP, TI, Perkin Elmer and most other processors.

Guaranteed Compatibility.

#### Parallel or Serial.

SSI's pioneering approach in interface technology allows you the choice of parallel or serial operation. In serial interfacing, SSI also offers both asynchronous and the synchronous needed for IBM and Burroughs Poll and Select, plus others.

#### Nationwide Service.

Unmatched quality of service through SSI's innovative central dispatch control system.

#### Band-Change Flexibility.

Many different bands provide many different typefaces with a single change by the operator. Special bands available also.

I'd like to know more about the following printer system(s):

- 200 lpm impact matrix The B series (300 or
- 600 lpm band) \_ High speed 900 lpm band
- The 2200 series (300, 600, 900 lpm drum)
   The 2550 (1500 lpm
- charaband)
- QT series (600, 1000, 1200 lpm heavy duty band printers)
   Serial Interfacing (synchronous or
- asynchronous) Parallel Interfacing

My requirements are: \_\_Immediate \_\_3-6 months \_\_Information Only Name\_\_\_\_\_ Title\_\_\_\_\_ Company\_\_\_\_\_ Address\_\_\_\_\_ City\_\_\_\_ State\_\_\_\_\_Zip\_\_\_\_ Telephone\_\_\_\_\_CD581

My computer is a\_\_\_\_\_



2841 Cypress Creek Road Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 (305) 979-1000; (800) 327-5602 Telex 522135

# AMBASE PUTS YOU OUT, IN, FRONT,

Everyday we find the pressure to produce is being pushed on the programming staffs around the world. Programmer productivity is the name of the game.

Application Development is a time consuming process, and without the proper tools, even the best programmers can get lost in the shadows.

Amcor has the solution for the produc-

tivity problem... AMBASE, our revolutionary Application Development System and DBMS. AMBASE is designed to work with DEC PDP-11 computers utilizing the RSTS/E operating system.

AMBASE is helping technical staffs worldwide to improve their productivity from 100-900%. Jobs that took 10 days are being completed in 1 day with AMBASE. So don't get lost in the shadows, let AMBASE put you out in front.

For more information on AMBASE, or any of AMCOR's complete line of data base oriented applications, give us a call, or use the coupon provided below.

### Software for DEC RSTS/E Systems

		Name	
		Company	
	<ul> <li>Accounts Receivable</li> <li>Accounts Payable</li> </ul>	Address	
	GL/Financial Mgt. (AMFACS)	City	StateZip
	Payroll     Order Processing	Telephone	
0 PLANTSIDE DRIVE	<ul> <li>Inventory Control</li> <li>Sales Analysis</li> </ul>	Computer Type	Operating System
UISVILLE, KY. 40299	- Sales Allalysis		
2/491-9820			

## Contents

MAKING BASIC-2 PROGRAMS SHARABLE         8           Dave Kachelmyer and Dan Esbensen         8           Sharing programs has been a DEC Plus for some time, NOW you can do it in Basic Plus 2!         8
THE RSTS/E BENCHMARKS — PART I       12         Richard A. Marino       12         Maybe someone knows more about RSTS and hardware, but we think Richard is tops-11.       12
RSTS/E SYSTEM MANAGEMENT       14         Jeffrey R. Harrow       14         Jeff continued his series on System Management, and seems to dig out interesting management problems.       14
DEB, A BASIC-PLUS 2 MINI-DEBUGGER       20         Steven L. Edwards       20         Another wonder from our friends at Software Techniques, we're STILL speechless.
ANALYSING AND ALLOCATING DATA PROCESSING RESOURCES
DIRECT.TEC
UK DECUS, 1981 CONFERENCE
JBSTAT       42         Francois Dubois       42         North of the Border, and in English.       42         This status is unique, for example: look at what it tells you about your KB states.
THE VAX-SCENE         CONPAX: Conversion of PDP-11 Assembly Code to VAX-11 Native Mode       52         Stephen F. Heffner         Help is here on conversions. By the looks of things we will see more from Steve and his company.       Stephen F.
VAX NEWS
LD1: [1,3] AMORT.BAS
RSTS DISK DIRECTORIES, PART 5       62         Scott Banks       Scott continues his tutorial on directories structure. Read on, your being taught by the finest.
THE RDC REVISITED       71         Carl Marbach       71         We complained and they answered.       Managed to fit some skiing in also. Our DDC Internals article.
ODT.DOC
CASE - 1578 C.M
ADDRESS FOUR MEGABYTES WITH AN 11/34
RSTS/E MONITOR INTERNALS, PART 2       82         Mike Mayfield       82         This is beginning to read like a book on RSTS internals, maybe it is.
NOTES FROM A RIDE ON THE AMTRAIN(ing)         90           Peg Leiby and Sue Smith         90           Two Basic Plus programmers from Philadelphia visit the wild west, and attend AMBASE training.         90

Coming
<ul> <li>Scott Banks on Disk Directories</li> </ul>
Bob "Macro Man" Meyer on How to Macro
<ul> <li>Technical PDP-11 Internals</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Continued RSTS Internals</li> </ul>
The RSTS Pro Installs Their Computer
GSYS.BAS
Disappearing Files
<ul> <li>RSTS Software Hall of Fame</li> </ul>
VAX X.25 Communications
Modeling the VAX
EXTEND.BAS
How to Stretch Your 11/40
■ More

From the Editors	;		•			•					•							. 4
Letters to the RS	57	S	5	F	r	0	)	•	•					•		•	•	. 6
Dear RSTS MAN		•			•	•		•	•	•			•		•	•		16
<b>Technical Notes</b>																•		66
Classified		•							•									92
List of Advertiser	S		•			•							•					93
News Releases .		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•			•		94

The RSTS Professional Magazine, June 1, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 2. Published quarterly. Single copy price  ${}^{\circ}10^{\circ\circ}$ ,  ${}^{\circ}25^{\circ\circ}$  per year. Published by M Systems, Inc., 753 Johns Lane, Ambler, Pa. 19002, telephone (215) 542-7008. Send all correspondence and change of address to: Box 361, Ft. Washington, Pa. 19034. Application to main at second class postage rates pending at Ambler, Pa. 19002. Copyright © 1981 by M Systems, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher.

```
RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONAL
```

waiting . . .

#### Carl Marbach

Version 7.0 was in its time a neat piece of software. It had all kinds of good new things; big (better,faster) FIP, Data caching, QSTATS, lots of new MODES, ANSII magtape routines and lots more. It was a definite improvement over V6C. Sure, it had its problems, but these would be fixed in the next release — wasn't that just a year away?

In the Golden, Olden days, when you purchased a one year support contract for RSTS it guaranteed you at least one new release. We became used to a release cycle of about 1 year. Okay, 'It slipped once and a while to 18 months, but the clear inference was that we could expect releases at about 1 year intervals. In 1975 we were running V6A. In 1980 we were through 6B, 6C and 7.0 giving us 4 versions in 5 years; pretty close to the cycle we were describing above.

December will mark two (2) years since V7.0 hit the streets and the best DEC GUESS is that the next version is still about 1 more year away! Three years! What's going on? Hardware hasn't exactly been quiet over these 2 years; RM05, 11/24, immediate delivery (!) on LS120's and VT100's, MOS memories and more.

Maybe V7.0 is so solid it doesn't need a new release. But what about the 11/70 small buffer problem, the 11/34 task building problems (it's still task building!), the RM05 support (it costs extra), 11/24's are anyone's guess, Stats that don't work and worse (they give erroneous figures) and more. Why is it that RSX seems to get the new bells and whistles first; DECNET, 2780 support, FORTRAN 4 PLUS.

Of course the commercial marketplace has made RSTS one of the most active operating systems around. There is Word Processing, List processing, Data bases, Queing systems, backup packages, magazines, disk structuring packages, modeling systems, languages and editors — all from sources other than DEC. Just look through this magazine for all the good people working for your money.

Insiders tell me that all this time is being spent figuring out the BEST solution to these problems. That they will be worth waiting for. How do all of you out there feel about paying for three years for support and not seeing a new release? We think that although two women can't make a baby in less than nine months, two RSTS developers could produce a new version of RSTS twice as fast as one. Message: get off INDENT, GIGI and frills; make RSTS work the way it should.

What are you waiting for?

Andy Riebs spelling the small buffer relief.

DECUS MIAMI The Tide Has Turned

Dave Mallery

The big news from Miami is that two years of stone-walling has ended. DEC is talking to us again! One is tempted to attribute the thaw to the effect of tropical breezes and sunny skies on those inhabitants of the frozen north, but I'd rather think that there have been some fundamental changes in policy.

This was obvious right from the start. As soon as the opening salvos of what I had predicted would be "Buffer Wars" were fired, the development folks informed us that they were promising relief in the next release and would tell us more at a later session. The next morning, at a session entitled "Building a RSTS Monitor", Andy Riebs from the development team disclosed two approaches that were in the works to provide the relief.

First, a new memory pool would be established to hold WCB's and FCB's. Secondly, selected code segments would be re-worked to utilize "I and D" space—a hardware feature never before used by RSTS. Basically, this presents the developer with another set of memory mapping registers to use for buffer pools and the like. Please be very clear that nothing in this article, as well as nothing said at Miami represents a firm committment by DEC. It is imperative that we accept this information in the spirit in which it was given.

There was also some bad news. The next release is more than six months away.

This symposium was highlighted by many excellent user papers. Mike Mayfield from Northwest Digital Software delivered a six hour marathon on Monitor Tables to large, late night audiences.

Mark Diebert from Squibb gave an excellent paper entitled "So Your Disk Is Irrevocably Corrupt" shedding a great deal of light on one of the more ominous init error messages.

Joyce Hayes and Steve Stepanek gave a three session TECO wonderland tour. It's amazing how some things never die. I have attended more funerals for RSTS and TECO than I care to remember. I heard about one site, in Rochester, NY, that uses about forty

. . . continued on page 28



**RSTS** PROFESSIONAL

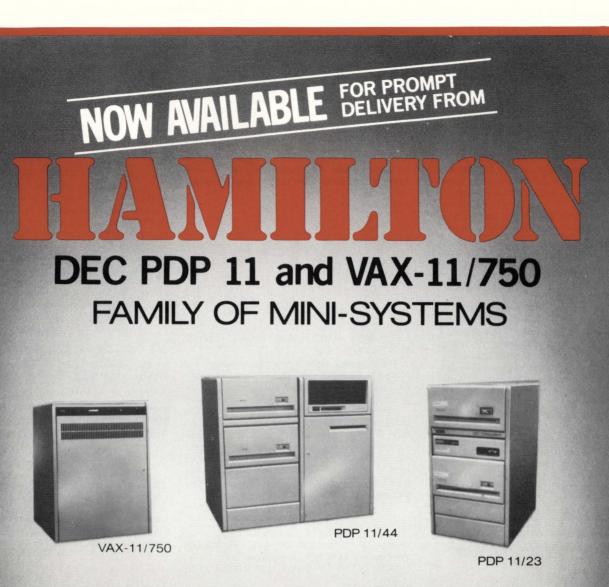
IZTZRJAN0IZZ340R9ZTZRJAN0IZZ340R9ZTZRJAN0IZZ340

Editors R.D. Mallery Carl B. Marbach Assistant Editor Helen Marbach Controller Peg Leiby Subscription Fulfillment Kathi B. Campione United Kingdom Representative Pauline Noakes RTZ Computer Services Ltd. P.O. Box 19, 1 Redcliff Street Bristol, BS997JS Phone: Bristol 24181 Contributors Scott Banks Mike Draper Francois Dubois Steven L. Edwards Dan Esbensen R. Frazer Jeffery R. Harrow Stephen F. Heffner Dave Kachelmyer Peg Leiby Richard A. Marino Mike Mayfield Bob Meyer Pauline Noakes Joel Schwartz, M.D. Sue Smith David Spencer Cartoons Douglas Benoit Photographic Consultant Bill Marbach Design & Production Grossman Graphics

Editorial Information: We will consider for publication all submitted manuscripts and photographs, and welcome your articles, photographs and suggestions. All material will be treated with care, although we cannot be responsible for loss or damage. (Any payment for use of material will be made only upon publication.)

June 1981

<sup>\*</sup>This publication is not promoted, not authorized, and is not in any way affiliated with Digital Equipment Corporation. Material presented in this publication in no way reflects specifications or policies of Digital Equipment Corporation. All materials presented are believed accurate, but we cannot assume responsibility for their accuracy or application.



#### Software Packages Include:

- □ Word Processing
- □ Inventory Control
- Information Storage and Retrieval
- □ Retail Office Supply
- System Resource Accounting and Performance Monitoring
- File Security & Incremental Backup System
- Container Optimization

## **RENTAL • SALE • SERVICE • SOFTWARE**



One Penn Plaza, New York 10119 Pearl Court, Allendale, New Jersey 07401 415 Horner Avenue, Toronto M8W4W3 800-223-2430 In New York call: 212-695-1936 In Canada call: 416-251-1166

TOLL FREE

DEC, PDP, VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

LONDON

CALGARY

page 5

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

## LETTERS to the RSTS Pro...

Dear Dave and Carl,

My subscription to your excellent magazine is now being handled through Pauline [Noakes] in the U.K. As an 'original' subscriber, since you gave me my first free copy at DECUS San Diego, 1979, I would like to say that the articles have been getting better and better with each issue (I like the new VAX section — keep it going!) and it's a shame that you only publish quarterly. Many thanks. Yours sincerely,

Collin Shaw, Berkshire, England

P.S. I also appreciate the MACRO-11 sections! Thank you, Collin, it's nice to know that you've been with us since Volume 1, Number 1. We made a wise investment and so did you.

Dear Carl,

I was pleased to see my article that you published in the May/June 1980 issue of the *RSTS Professional*. You might be interested to know that since it appeared, I have moved to Memphis, Tennessee, and become a software specialist for Digital.

I think very highly of your magazine. The articles are very informative and especially useful for new RSTS users. I strongly recommend the publication to everyone.

Might I suggest a topic for an article sometime? I'd like to see a review of the word processing packages available that run under RSTS. Technical details such as effect on system load, run time system versus multiple copies of a program, etc., would be useful plus an evaluation of user ease, stability of product and the company marketing the product.

Thanks again.

#### Sincerely

Susan Blount Duff, Software Specialist We like your suggestions, Susan. Stay in touch.

#### Dear RSTS Pro,

Early one Saturday, no, late Saturday nite, now early Sunday morning, I found myself reading back issues. The (obvious) motive: Plagiarism.

Nonetheless, I discoverd a picture of a Datamedia DT-80 in Vol. 1, No. 1, but I couldn't find a later reference. Has anyone collected that T-shirt yet?

We have 3 DT-80's in house, and 2 have blown their ROMS, requiring strapping to provide EIA RS-232 signals for our modems. Did yours (or others) do this?

#### Steve Suttles, Systems Programmer Interlake, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Steve, RSTS MAN says, "Watch static electricity as these terminals seem very sensitive. Non-volatile RAM failures are (unfortunately) common to many of these."

As for the photo contest in our first issue, look no further - there is no later reference. We thought we had everyone "stumped" [in reality, however, most readers probably wanted to see if there would be a second issue]. I suppose you want to be awarded a famous RSTS Professional T-shirt for your answer, well . . . at this late date we'd have to hold a staff conference to decide. Rest assured, we'll take the matter under consideration just as soon as we get the staff to sit still for a few minutes.

#### **† F TTOPNF ERRATA**

Dear RSTS Professional:

This is a letter to say thank you, and to point out a bug in the method used to translate source to the printed page. In the March, 1981 issue you published "Control F, Open Files Support". Which in one swell foop restored my faith in the entire magazine publishing industry. Please convey my thanks to Steven P. Davis for allowing you to publish such a useful patch.

However, the caret characters ( $\wedge$ ) were dropped from the two files that made up the article.

TTOPNF.MAC

TTSYSF::	(etc) BIC	∧ C <63. *2>,R3
OUTPNT:	(etc)	,

BIC ∧ C <177>,R2

TTDVR. TEC

EBTTDVR. MAC $\ MAC\$  (etc) "TTDVR.

There seemed to be a late name change. The filenames TTOPNF and TTSYSF seem to be interchangeable so I opted to use what seemed to be the more consistant name of TTSYSF.

Also decoding the TECO source usage of \$ or character and \$ for  $\langle ESCAPE \rangle$  got a little bit silly. It might have been a good idea to have expanded the occurences of  $\langle ESCAPE \rangle$  in the file to  $\langle ESC \rangle$  or something as distinctive. For your information a copy of the file expanded in this fashion is enclosed. I also took the liberty of adding a carriage return or two.

Paul Ralston, Engineer Data Node, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA !!!!!LATE FLASH!!!!!

OOPS: The '#' was also dropped. This is much more serious as MACRO complains not. MORAL: DO NOT RUNOFF MACRO SOURCE.

EBTTDVR MACKEsc>KEsc> @^A/Found "TTDVR MAC" - working/ YKEsc>S/AWRKEsc>FR/AWR/SPDKEsc>Kesc>

NORG TTSYST<Esc>L1 DRG TTOPNF . OPEN FILES CODE

		ESC2-SITECTICE	.sc./
	CFF - F		
<esc><e< th=""><th>sc&gt;STI\$C</th><th>TT:::<esc><esc></esc></esc></th><th></th></e<></esc>	sc>STI\$C	TT::: <esc><esc></esc></esc>	
LITI\$CF	F:	i ; HAN	IDLE CONTROL/F (OPEN FILES)
<esc><e< th=""><th>sc&gt;</th><th></th><th></th></e<></esc>	sc>		
SBNE	40% Esc	>S: / <esc>K</esc>	
INOPE,	IT IS CO	NTROL/T OR CON	TROL/F
(Esc) (E	sc>		
5404 CE	SCOI CMP	R2. # F-100	CONTROL/F MAYBE?
	BEG		HANDLE IT
(Esc) (E	sc>		
L1508 <	Esc>CEsc	5	
3L.I			
60.	CALL	MAPPED, R5, TTO	PNF GO TRY FOR OPEN FILES
	BR	50*	DO SAME AS CONTROL/T
(Esc)(E	sc>		
STTSYST	(Esc)(E	sc)	
31.1	TMPORG	TTOPNE	
TTOPNE	SEC		. SAY ILLEGAL UNLESS DVERLAID
	RETURN		AND EXIT
	UNDRG		
	or contract		
(Esc)(E	503		
N WORD	'G-100<	Esc	
	WORD		CONTROL /F (OPEN FILES)
(Esc)(E			
N WORD	TISCOG	Esc> <esc></esc>	
		TISCFF	CONTROL/F (OPEN FILES)
(Esc>(E			
EX(Esc)			
(Esc)(E			

Our readers keep us on our toes! A t-shirt is going to Paul for pointing out this error to all of us.

#### Gentlemen:

May I make an unsolicited recommendation regarding the publishing of source code for programs, subroutines and specifically the monitor code listed for ctrl/F? Your intent is clearly to publish routines which can be used by entering the code listed in the article and following the installation procedure. To wit:

1) Have someone attempt to implement the program from the article.

2) Publish ASSEMBLY listings, not raw macro code or something with a checksum capabil-

ity so that the reader can easily observe if he/she has entered the listing correctly.

3) Use a printer which prints all ASCII characters. The  $\Lambda F$  article has published without benefit of a printer which had the " $\Lambda$ " and "#" characters. These characters appeared as a CHR\$(32%).

Had someone attempted to implement the ctrl/F article he would have quickly found the rather conflicted naming of the module and its entry point as "TTSYSF" and "TTOPNF" in sundry places throughout the article.

The PAT.TSK program will compute checksums for an OBJ module and I presume that PAT-.SAV does also. Some reader should also be able to provide a good checksum process for Basic Plus 2, Basic +, or TECO code. This would be invaluable in determining if the code was entered properly by the installe.

Many thanks for interesting and informative articles. With a little more effort you can save the readers many frustrating hours.

Gary ap Kohls, Programming Manager Star Plan Data Processing

Milwaukee, WI

P.S. My monitor is patched for the moment to treat a  $\Lambda F$  as a  $\Lambda T$  as without this patch RSTS reboots to "OPTION:" when the first  $\Lambda F$  is typed! See corrected version on page 35.

One more last minute answer to our December ( 1980 "Best Caption" contest.

64 jobs? 128 keyboards? 1000 small buffers?!! Dave Kachelmyer North County Computer Services, Inc.

Escondido, CA

Pretty good, Dave. However, the caption that tickled Dave Mallery the most was:

"Small Buffers?? — Oh, I've got 2 of those." Our winner, therefore, is Kim Branch, Daniel International Corp. We're sending Kim a small (but valuable) RSTS Professional Tee-shirt.

#### How TECO? Why TECO! Who TECO?

Dear Dave:

I thought you might find the attached advertisement from today's Los Angeles Times, amusing. Sincerely,

Richard A. Marino, Vice President Data Processing Design, Inc. Placentia, CA

#### Tampa Electric becomes TECO Energy.

Consumers in and attained the busing Carater sample accuent the sample of the sample of the sample of the sample of the sample built storage and transfer terminal south of here. Orleans on the desissippe Rever Call for Tamps Electric Compary and other customers is handled at Electric Cual Cullicoast Tamsit Company operates ocean going barges and tugs to transport cual to famps, and to haul cual and other built products for other customers.

 Mid-South Towing Company hauls coal for Tampa Electric on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers

 Cal-Glo Coal, Inc., a coal mining and processing company in eastern Kentucky, is Tampa Electric Company's



. . . continued on page 35

# VAX ination for DEC\* Users.

#### System Industries disk storage. For immunity

**against high prices, slow delivery and limited choice.** If your VAX-11/780<sup>\*</sup> is waiting for RPOX/RMOX drives, you stand to lose a lot more than valuable time. You stand to lose on price/performance, too.

We can help. We're System Industries, the world's largest independent supplier of complete disk systems for DEC users.

Add on or trade out, we'll save you big money. We've been saving DEC users big money on large-capacity disk storage for more than 10 years. And we've made it easy.

We can simply add to your present disk storage. Or we can trade your RPOX/RMOX drive(s) for one of our superior disk systems. Whichever way you choose, you can count on 100% software transparency. And substantial dollars saved.

**Get a wide choice, including Winchester-SMD combos.** Shared data base with multiple CPUs . . . nonstop operation featuring multiple drives . . . one of our many field-proven system configurations is ideal for your VAX disk storage needs.

We even offer Winchester-SMD combos that pack 900 Mbytes into the same floor space you may be using for 300 Mbytes (RM04/05). By trading your RM04/05 for our Winchester-SMD combo, you can net an additional 600 Mbytes. And pay no more than the cost of an RM04/05 from DEC.

Worldwide service and 30-day delivery. We've built our entire business around fast, effective service. Beginning with responsive delivery—30 days ARO—and

following with customized service contracts, we provide the support to get your system up fast. And keep it running.

So why wait for DEC. Take the System Industries VAXination today. It's a sure cure for slow delivery and poor

price/performance. For details, contact the sales office nearest you. Or use the coupon.

\*DEC and VAX-11/780 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

IMMU	NIZA	TION R	REQUEST
Please	send	details,	including

	how your dis	k storage systems	and case histories, on a can provide immunity a prices I limited choice
	Name		
1	Phone()_		ext
	Company_		Position
	Address		
	City	State	Zip
1			Industries
			arkway, P.O. Box 425
		Sunnyva	le, CA 94086



United States: 525 Oakmead Parkway, P.O. Box 425, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-1650, Telex 346-459. Europe: System Industries (Europe), System House, Guildford Road, Woking, Surrey, GU22 7QQ, England, (048 62) 5077, Telex 859124. California (714) 754-6555, (213) 557-0384; Colorado (303) 741-3502; Georgia (404) 955-2252; Illinois (312) 948-9330; Massachusetts (617) 695-4022; New Jersey (201) 839-8650; New York (516) 482-6082; New York Metro (212) 953-0315; Ohio (513) 771-0075, (513) 874-5503; Texas (713) 497-7224; Washington, D.C. (703) 734-9700; West Germany (06102) 5464/5; Sweden 08-63 62 74

## Making Basic-2 Programs Sharable

Dave Kachelmyer, Dan Esbensen, North County Computer Services, Inc., Escondido, California

#### ABSTRACT

With the advent of RSTS/E V7.0, sharable programs provide a simple solution to the problem of large, concurrently used programs degrading system performance.

#### INTRODUCTION

At our installation, there are several 31K custom data entry programs that are used by 13 to 18 people throughout the day. These programs place a sizable load on our system because of the large memory requirements, RSTS scheduler overhead, and swapping overhead.

The multi-user feature of Task Builder was used to solve this problem. BASIC-2 program pure areas were extracted from the program and placed in a resident library to be shared by all users of the program. With the pure areas removed, the program size dropped to 7K. Converting these programs resulted in increased system performance because more memory was available, and swapping overhead was greatly reduced.

#### SHARABLE PROGRAMS UNDER RSTS/E

As part of the resident library feature of RSTS/E V7.0, the task builder was upgraded to handle tasks built with read-only code. This feature is called the multi-user task feature. When this feature is used, the task builder takes all read-only code and moves it to the task's upper address space. This code is then marked as read-only sharable code.

RSTS/E supports sharable programs as a task file/resident library combination. A multi-user task must be converted into separate read-write and read-only code in order to run correctly. This conversion is done with MAKSIL.

When run on a multi-user task, MAKSIL splits the task file into an executable task file and a resident library file. The resident library must be ADDed before the task file can be run.

#### SHARABLE BASIC-2 PROGRAMS

BASIC-2 programs contain two read-only sections, \$CODE and \$PDATA. The section \$CODE contains threaded code generated from the source program. The section \$PDATA contains numeric constants and string literals referenced in the program.

BASIC-2 programs also contain a read-write section, called BP20TS, which is effectively read-only. This section contains BASIC-2 OTS routines referenced by the threads in \$CODE. These routines are extracted from the BP2COM library and placed in the task image by the task builder. Because the modules in BP2COM are defined as read-write, task builder places these modules in the task's lower address space, greatly increasing the size of the non-sharable

program segment. This can be avoided by having the task builder force the section BP2OTS into the sharable segment.

BP2OTS is made sharable by forcing the section to be defined as read-only. To do this, a PSECT definition is placed in the program's overlay description file, defining BP20TS as read-only. This definition forces the task builder to include the BP2OTS code in the read-only sharable segment. However, because this definition conflicts with the OTS module definitions, the task builder generates a warning message for each module included in the task image. The number of modules included in the task can be reduced by taskbuilding against a resident library.

#### **BUILDING A SHARABLE BASIC-2 PROGRAM**

The following describes the procedure for building a sharable task from a BASIC-2 source program. The procedure for making sharable programs requires that the MAKSIL patch 11.16.1 be installed. Additionally, the procedure for making a sharable BASIC-2 program requires that the BASIC-2 compiler patch 45.2.12 must be installed. The MAKSIL patch may be found in the February Software Dispatch. The BASIC-2 compiler patch is reproduced in Appendix A.

The steps are:

- 1. Compile program
- 2. Build task builder control files
- 3. Edit task builder command file
- 4. Edit overlay description file
- 5. Taskbuild program
- Generate LIB and TSK files with MAKSIL
- 7. Install Resident Library
- 8. Test program

The first step involves compiling the program into an object module.

#### OLD TEST COMPILE TEST/OBJ

The next step is to build the Task Builder CMD and ODL files. The program may be built against a BASIC-2 resident library to reduce the number of OTS modules in the task image.

HISEG Name [BP2COM]--NONE Account [LB:]--BRLRES File spec [NONE]--LB:BASICS **BUILD TEST** 

# MENU THE MISSING LINK.

MENU is an applications development aid that provides the DEC RSTS software developer with a powerful process control device.

MENU easily generates menus that guide the application user into selected programs based on his security level.

MENU supplements RSTS security by allowing multilevel access capabilities within an individual account. Separate project-level control minimizes System Manager interaction for system level security.

MENU is driven by simple text files which determine extent of program control, type and level of security, screen displays, and presentation of on-line '/HELP' information.

MENU provides a separate Run Time System to prevent unauthorized access to RSTS 'ready state' resources. MENU installs in minutes and requires no software modifications.

MENU provides a common interface for all your users and application needs.

For information on MENU, please give us a call. We would be delighted to show you the missing link.



North County Computer Services, Inc. 2235 Meyers Ave. Escondido, California 92025 (714) 745-6006, Telex: 182773

DEC and RSTS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

Once the files are built, the Task builder command file is edited to include the /MU switch in the task file specification. The command file should look something like this:

SY:TEST/MU = SY:TEST/MP UNITS = 12 ASG = SY:5:6:7:8:9:10:11:12 RESLIB = LB:BASICS/RO EXTSCT = 512 //

Next, edit the PSECT definition into the overlay description file. This involves adding a PSECT statement and inserting a reference to this statement in the ROOT statement. The ODL file should look something like this:

.ROOT USER-BP2OTS USER: .FCTR SY:TEST-LIBR LIBR: .FCTR LB:BP2COM/LB .PSECT BP2OTS,RO,I,LCL,REL,CON .END

The next step is to taskbuild the program. Because of the PSECT definition conflicts, the task builder will print a MODULE MULTIPLY DEFINES PSECT BP2OTS message for each BASIC-2 OTS module referenced by the program. These messages (but only these messages) should be ignored.

#### TKB @TEST

MODULE XXXXX MULTIPLY DEFINES PSECT BP2OTS

TASK EXIT STATUS: ERROR

Next, run MAKSIL to split the file into LIB and TSK files. For convenience, the SIL output file can be named as a TSK file.

RUN \$MAKSIL

MAKSIL V7.0-07 + /MU PATCH Resident library name? TEST Task-Build Resident Library input file < TEST.TSK>? Include symbol table (Yes/No) < YES >? NO Task Image SIL output file < TEST.SIL>? TEST.TSK TEST built in 4K-words, 0 symbols in the directory TEST.TSK renamed to TEST.TSK < 104 >

PIP TEST.TSK <124 >/RE

The next step is to add the resident library. UT ADD LIBRARY SY:[1,210]TEST/ADDR:124

And then test the program.

RUN TEST.TSK

Once the test procedure is complete, the program is ready to use. The statements to ADD the resident library segment should be placed in the start-up command files.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This procedure was developed with the aid of information supplied by the Basic-Plus-2 Development Group of Digital Equipment Corporation.

#### APPENDIX A

RSTS/E V7.0 Software Dispatch, May 1981

BASIC-PLUS-2 V1.60 for RSTS/E V7.0 BASIC2 Compiler Patches Seq 45.2.12 M

INCORRECT PSECT ATTRIBUTES

#### PROBLEM:

\$PDATA and \$CODE PSECT have incorrect access attributes.

#### SOLUTION:

This mandatory patch to the Compiler for BASIC-PLUS-2 V1.60 will cure the problem. It must be installed on all versions (EIS, FIS, and FPU) of the Compiler. Article seq. 45.2.7 M must be applied before this patch can be applied.

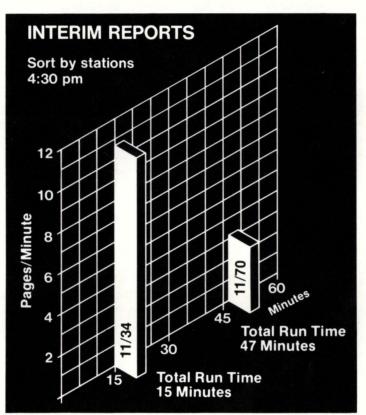
#### PROCEDURE:

1. Install the following patch using the ONLPAT program supplied on the distribution media:

```
Command file name? <LF>
File to patch? $BASIC2.TSK
Base address? 742:55724-55054
Offset address? 4
        Offset
                 01d
 Base
                         New?
000650
        000004
                 002640
                          ? 2660
        000006
                 002640
000650
                          ? ^Z
Offset address? 12
 Base
        Offset
                 01d
                         New?
000650
        000012
                 002440
                          ? 2460
        000014
                          ? ^Z
000650
                 002640
Offset address? ^Z
Base address? 574:70456-36734
Offset address? 1562
Base
        Offset
                 01d
                         New?
031522
        001562
                 053522
                          ? 47522
031522
        001564
                 044454
                          ? ^Z
Offset address? 1720
 Base
        Offset
                 01d
                         New?
031522
        001720
                 026127
                          ? 26117
                            ^{\rm Z}
031522
        001722
                 026104
                          ?
Offset address? ^Z
Base address? ^Z
File to patch? <sup>2</sup>
```

2. The compiler is now ready for use.

## AMPEX **MAKES PDP 11/34** OUTPERFORM **PDP 11/70**.



That's what happened at San Francisco General Hospital Medical Center. With the addition of Ampex Megastore, processing time was reduced to more than 1/3 the time previously required.

Ed Wong, Manager of Data Processing, was running 4,000 patient tests every day, seven days a week. And he needed help.

Ampex Megastore has been in use over one year for Ed Wong, seven days a week, 24 hours a day, without failure. According to Ed, "We put a lot of time and study into our selection of Megastore, so naturally we're very pleased with the results. Our line printer is now running at maximum rate, 600 LPM. Before it was less than half that. During peak load periods, we have experienced no wait time

with our 26 terminals."

Dr. Myron Pollycove, M.D., Director, Clinical Laboratory, added, "We had considerable delays in processing information on the CRT screen, in some cases up to one minute. When you consider the number of inquiries from doctors, that kind of response time is just too slow. Of course, that was before we installed Ampex's Megastore." With non-volatile storage of



from 1/2 megabytes to 4 megabytes. It's made of core. And it's fast. 3 microseconds. max. And there's no latency. Megastore is transparent to minicomputer software, and requires no program

changes. Additionally, it's high reliability improves system uptime and availability.

Megastore. The higher performance alternative to fixed head disks on PDP-11 minis that provides exceptional throughput and reliability.

For more information about how you can put Megastore to work performing for your system, call Cal Goshi at 213/640-0150. Or write him at Ampex Memory Products, 200 N. Nash Street, El Segundo, CA 90245. Ed Wong did. ©Ampex 1980

MAKES THE DIFFERENCE.

## The RSTS/E Benchmarks Part I

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

By Richard A. Marino, Data Processing Design, Inc.

benchmark: "A mark made in some durable object, as a wall or other landmark, of known position and elevation, for use as a reference point in surveys or tidal observations."

RSTS/E is certainly a durable object and the RSTS/E Professional a landmark publication, but the goal of this series of articles is to present an examination of how one can develop and use benchmarks as reference points in making evaluations of hardware devices and software techniques. The goal of these evaluations being to improve the performance of your RSTS/E system and your RSTS/E applications.

Our interest is in computer benchmarks — that is benchmarking or measuring the performance of a computer system performing a **specific** task. The term specific task is critical because the goal of benchmarking, like any experiment, is to measure the difference — the difference in performance under differing conditions.

For pure hardware performance this may mean the execution of the same program, typically very scientific and arithmetic in nature, on different hardware configurations and different computer systems. You probably have seen advertisements touting a computer's speed in 'wheatstones per second', one common measure of scientific computational speed. But this type of method neglects one important factor — this benchmark like any benchmark measures one specific condition and this performance cannot typically be generalized to similar tasks. While I am not making an accusation, it would not be difficult to take one of the popular scientific benchmarks and design a FORTRAN compiler or even a hardware instruction set (microcoded as they are) to provide exceptional benchmark performance.

So one of the rules you should follow in reviewing the results of the benchmarks presented in these articles or in any advertisement is:

Benchmarks are specific but do not necessarily reflect performance in general or in your particular system/application environment.

Another oversight it is easy to make while benchmarking is to be overly concerned with pure hardware speed. As many of you have realized there are many ways to improve system performance — while faster hardware is one way it is often times not the best (and certainly not the cheapest) way. Despite the fact that your sales representative may want to sell you that new fast widget — it may only make a marginal difference in performance.

A for-instance is that disk transfer speed is really less important than you might think. Some benchmarks that we will look at later in this series demonstrate that there are other factors that contribute even more to disk throughput. We will look at many different hardware components and compare them, but more to relate their real performance to their theoretical performance. A second general guideline is:

Speed does not in itself determine performance.

For example here is one pure speed benchmark. A program that appeared in volume 1, number 1 of the RSTS/E Professional implemented a bubble sort in Macro-11. I modified the program to do the sort fifty times and then executed it standalone on various configurations. The results:

Environment	Time (sec)
11/70 RSTS/E	37
11/44 RSTS/E	55
11/44 RSX11M	56
11/44 RT11	51
11/34 RSTS/E	122
11/34 RSX11M	141
11/34 RT11	111
PDT-150 RT11	236
11/03 RT11	238

I am not going to attempt to draw any conclusions, but I would be interested in hearing from you if you would like to draw some. In fact I would welcome any suggestions or observations you have about it.

A difficulty in benchmarking and one way in which benchmarks mislead is that no benchmark that I develop is perfectly valid for your environment, even assuming it is perfect for mine. One of the goals of this series is to help you discover how to develop your own benchmarks for your own environment. It isn't as hard as you might think.

While my benchmarks may not match your environment I will be showing you the results of some benchmarks you can reproduce on your own system. This will allow you to compare your configuration with those I use. This is one ... continued on page 76 RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROF

## "DPD . . . IS GROWING AGAIN!"

Data Processing Design is growing again! We are looking between 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m to expand our sales force. We need highly motivated people with moderately good technical backgrounds on This growth is due to the continued success of our curany of DIGITALS\* Minicomputers. rent products. WORD-11 and Saver for RSTS/E\* and the upcoming release of several new and exciting products. The positions are basically 'inside' sales, based out of our office in Orange County, California. A lot of the communications with our prospective customers is done over the phone. However, the jobs include traveling to customer Our environment at DPD is dynamic and enthusiastic with ample opportunity for rapid technical and personal sites and conventions. growth. Minimal corporate structure cuts out most of the politics that become so tiring in many institutes. Benefits are excellent. We pay very competitive salaries as well as health, life and dental insurance. You start with 12 days of vacation per year and it grows to 17 days after only three years. As a salesperson, you would either be commissioned or participate in the 'software bonus pool (the software bonus pool generally adds 10-20% to your salary). DPD also has a profit sharing program. Last year was our first 'profit sharing' year and we contributed 15%, If you have been thinking about making a change, this may be your opportunity. Give me a call—Eric Moothart, the maximum allowed by law. 714-993-4160. Hope to hear from you soon. \*Digital and RSTS/E are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Ma. Here is an opportunity for rising executives who are lo Data Processing Design, Inc.

> Overseas Distributors: Management Information Services PTY. LTD. Melbourne. Australia

## **RSTS/E System Management**

By Jeffrey R. Harrow, 485 Creekview Drive, Stone Mountain, Ga. 30083

Does anyone out there use "forms" (or simulated Block Mode) in their applications to make it easier for a user to interact with his application program?

**Certainly,** there are a large number of applications written in this manner, but unless you have a CTS-500 (commercial flavor) system and are using DIBOL/DECFORM, you have had to code the forms handling yourself using Echo Control Mode.

The good news is that DEC has come out with an across operating system package called Forms Management System (FMS) which, as the name implies, provides high level forms capability for your applications written in any language which supports a "CALL" verb (NOT BASIC-Plus) without your having to do any of the dirty work.

The bad news is that it won't be available for RSTS/E until around the end of 1981.

The good news is that there is an alternative, Interactive Data Entry (INDENT), available for RSTS/E which does many of the same things as FMS (although in a different manner) and does a few things that FMS does not.

The bad news is that, in some shops, an internal problem between DEC's INDENT and RSTS/E groups which left a special operational requirement (more in a moment) will make INDENT realistically unuseable.

INDENT is composed of an INDENT Run-Time System, an INDENT Compiler, and several INDENT utilities which allow you to work with the forms you design. INDENT is a highly sophisticated package which allows easy use of the many special features of RSTS/E (such as multi-terminal I/O) and the VT100 (all attributes).

In brief, to create an INDENT application, you first decide what the form should look like. You then, using an editor, create a text file which is actually the source code for the INDENT compiler. This is NOT an "on-screen" forms editor (like FMS provides), but, like DECFORM, requires you to create the forms description, then compile it, then display it to see what vou have done.

Once you have a compiled INDENT form, you can exercise it (and I don't just say "display" it, because INDENT allows extremely sophisticated and versatile forms which can have many parts, chain between forms, do scrolling within a form, etc.) with some of the supplied INDENT utilities. You then put this aside, and create your application program which will "drive" the form. The application program essentially does Field I/O to/from the form using a few CALLS (which are resolved from the INDENT object library at Task Build time).

All fairly simple, except for this one problem: The first thing that your application program must do is "fire up" the INDENT form job. This is necessary because your application program runs in JOB A, linked to whatever Run-Time System is

appropriate (BASIC2, RSX, etc.) and your first CALL to INDENT SPAWNS JOB B, which runs the compiled INDENT form and is linked to the INDENT Run-Time System. (When you do the CALLS to do the Field I/O to/from your form, the INDENT routines linked into your application program are actually doing Message Send/Receives to the associated INDENT form job (JOB B).)

And here is the crux of the problem ... the SPAWN Syscall requires Privilege, and that means that your application program must have Permanent (shudder) or Temporary Privilege to start its INDENT job.

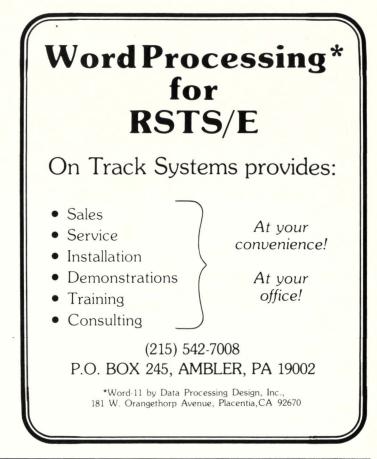
In any sanely run RSTS/E shop, VERY FEW privileged passwords are up for grabs, and this means that each application programmer who is writing INDENT application programs must go to one of the Systems Staff each time that he re-task builds his application program (which happens quite a bit during program development/testing). If the Systems Staff is conscientious, they must then go over the application program with a fine toothcomb during each of these iterations, to make sure that the program will not compromise the system once he gives it the Temporary Privilege attribute. This can easily constitute an unacceptable level of effort for the Systems Staff (or could cause them to shirk their duty and, perhaps, give the Temporary Privilege attribute to a program with a bug which, while running Privileged, could cause harm to the system or other users).

During the course of my SPRs with DEC on this subject, I received an interesting "finger pointing" response from the INDENT group, indicating that they had requested a Feature Patch to RSTS/E allowing an installation to make the SPAWN Syscall non-privleged, however the RSTS/E group would not commit to providing such a patch, much less provide an expected date. A later communication suggested writing a simple utility which would allow a non-privileged user to make a program privileged himself ... anyone willing to have such a utility?

Therefore, although INDENT is an extremely versatile forms package, if you are thinking of purchasing it for your shop consider two items: Can you afford (you can't afford NOT to) the resources to scan your application programmers' INDENT application programs each time a change is made; and do you have any expectation of moving the application to a non-RSTS/E system such as RT11, VAX, or RSX. (Note that INDENT forms bear NO relation to an FMS equivalent, nor will they ever do so.) If these are not problems to you, INDENT may well provide the forms capabilities we've all been waiting for, but if these are problems, prepare to wait for FMS-RSTS/E.

Concerning the Datatrive problem which I discussed last issue, DEC's response was a change to the installation procedure to **remove all protection from the central data dictionary**, or use private dictionaries. Come on, DEC! A central precept of the use of DTR in many shops is the use of a central dictionary, and it is against all conceivable security considerations to leave such a central dictionary completely unprotected! I realize that this requires some changes to DTR for RSTS/E (implementing the Temporarily Drop Temporary Privilege Syscall in a few places and giving DTR.TSK a protection code of < 232 > and LB:QUERY.DEC a protection code of < 60 > ), but we're paying for a product that works correctly on our RSTS/E systems, as well as on RSX11M, etc!

Speaking of DTR, there's another RSTS/E related problem. The RSTS/E standard for error messages is for the first character of an error message to contain either a "?" or a "%' to indicate that it is a FATAL or WARNING message, respectively. DTR does **NOT** preface its error messages with these characters, which means that you may get quite unexpected results when running DTR as part of a BATCH or ATPK stream. I've submitted another SPR on this subject, and I'll keep you informed on its response. In the meantime, examine any such job streams to be sure that if the DTR portion has a fatal error, the rest of the job stream, which WILL continue, does not do anything which would prevent you from fixing the DTR problem and re-running the job stream. See you next issue.



## NOW DEC° PDP-11° OWNERS CAN CHOOSE:



DEAR RSTS MAN:

#### **DEAR RSTS MAN:**

1) The RSTS Professional contains more useful information on one page than DEC could ever hope to fit into one of its manuals.

2) There is a bug in PIP.SAV (at least in V06C). As far as I can tell, PIP.SAV uses the following routine:

COPY FILESPEC IN-NAME TO OUT-NAME 1) FOR FIL-NUM = 0 TO 32767

- 1.1) DO A DIRECT LOOKUP ON IN-NAME. GET OCCURRENCE NUMBER FIL-NUM TO IN-NAME-1 (LIKE THE DIRECT LOOKUP ON WILD CARD SYSCALL, FIP = 17.)
- 1.2) ON ERROR FROM ABOVE, GOTO 2
- 1.3) CHANGE WILD CARDS IN OUT-NAME AS NEEDED. PUT RESULT IN OUT-NAME-1
- 1.4) COPY IN-NAME-1 TO OUT-NAME-1
- 1.5) NEXT FIL-NUM

2) END

This works fine most of the time. If you try to copy files within an account the following happens:

PIP SY0: \*.\* = SY0: \*.\*

(DIRECTORY CONTAINS 1.FIL, 2.FIL, AND 3.FIL)

(PIP COPIES 1.FIL TO 1.FIL)

(DIRECTORY CONTAINS 2.FIL, 3.FIL, 1.FIL IS NEW FILES LAST)

(PIP COPIES THE SECOND FILE IN THAT ACCOUNT, 3.FIL, TO 3.FIL)

(DIRECTORY CONTAINS 2.FIL, 1.FIL, 3.FIL)

1.FIL will not get copied. This causes problems when:

PIP SY0:*.*/CL:16 = SY0:*.*	: MAKE ALL FILES
	: CONTIGUOUS
PIP SY0: = SY1:	COPY SYSTEM
	: DISK 1 TO
	:SYSTEM DISK 0

3) I think there is a bug in REORDR.BAC- it uses the following routine:

**REORDER USER FILE DIRECTORY [4,5]** 1) OPEN A SCRATCH DIRECTORY

- 2) FOR FIL-NUM = 0 TO 32767
  - 2.1) GET STATISTICS (NAME, EXT, LAST ACCESS DATE, etc.) ABOUT FILE NUMBER FIL-NUM
  - 2.2) IF NOT THERE, GOTO 3
  - 2.3) IF IT IS OPEN, THEN ABORT
  - 2.4)COPY STATISTICS TO SCRATCH DIRECTORY
  - 2.5) NEXT FIL-NUM

3) COPY ENTIRE SCRATCH DIRECTORY TO DIRECTORY OF (4,5)

Imagine the following happens:

1) User (1,10) is reordering account (4,5) which has 200 files in it. The reorder takes a long time.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

2) User (4,5) logs in, deletes the first 10 files in his account, and logs off.

3) REORDR.BAC reordered files 150 to 180 while the above was going on. It was not paying attention to files 1-10 which have now been deleted.

4) The scratch directory is copied into the real directory.

I hope I missed something in REORDR.BAC which checks for this, as the results could be arim.

4) The article on RSTS V7 internals was very informative. Most of what was said (almost all of the useful information) is applicable to BSTS V06C

- 5) How can you tell if a printer is print-??? ing or if it is just sitting there? Is ???
  - 222 there any way you can PEEK into its 222 Buffer Control Area somehow and
  - ??? find out if there are any small??? 222 buffers which are to be printed on 222
  - the printer once it finishes up?

Sincerely, Kenneth Boorom Grade 10, Brunswick School Riverside, CT

001

BUE

Dear Ken: I would not call #2 a bug, but a feature. A very dangerous feature! However, this will work on DECTAPE! In the very old days DECTAPES did not free up space when a file was deleted . . . a "Copy and Clean" operation was required and if you had lots of time only one DECTAPE was needed.

Number 3, when running REORDER always SET NO LOGINS or Else!

Number 5 was submitted to a monitor Guru. His answer:

10000	1	8
	<pre>!FNWAIT% WAITS FOR PRINT</pre>	8
	HEAD TO STOP ON LA36'S	8
10010	DEF FNWAITZ	
10020	T%=PEEK(PEEK(PEEK(520%)))	8
	\GOTO 10090 IF PEEK(T%+10%)=PEEk	(T%+12%)
	\SLEEP 1%	8
	\GDTD 10020	
10090	FNWAIT%-0%	8
	\SLEEP 3%	8
	\FNEND	

How come it took until 10th grade for you to think of all this? How about writing us an article on how and what you and your school do on RSTS. Keep up your interest!

#### DEAR RSTS MAN:

Problem: A Fortran user (under RSTS/E) has a large program that manages extensive files. During certain points in the program execution he wishes to interrupt the program without terminating its execution. Having so interrupted it, he will handle the situation within his program - i.e., he can tidy his files files and make an orderly exit or resume processing

It's easy enough to handle this problem if we were dealing with Basic-plus, but in Fortran it's not so simple. The idea was to be able to type a single character at the terminal and the program would test for the existence of it. If it wasn't there, it would go on about its business.

After much trial-and-error coding, the program KBT, attached, worked out but not very well. With a simple Fortran calling program which did nothing but loop on the call to KBT and test the flag, the real time between character input and reaction of the program to it averaged 45 seconds! Secondly, KBT seems only to react to a carriage-return; other characters (without being followed by a return) have no influence on it.



@#FIRGB;@2(R5) PC BLKB END 128

I have two questions: (1) How can I make this program behave as it should, and (2) Will somebody please explain why this program (or for that matter, any MACRO program accessing the monitor data or using the directives) only works if you include the directive ".RSTS"? It's almost like magic, especially since no one anywhere, including your authors, ever mentions it.

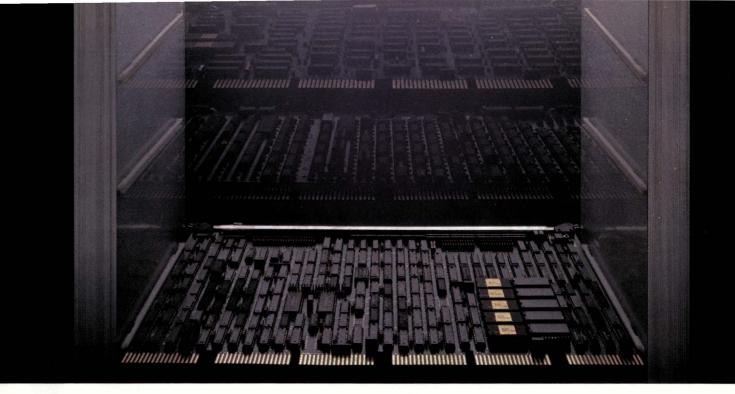
> Ms. E.G. Johnston Director, Computer Center Western Maryland College

Dear Ms. Johnston: 1) We don't know, but a BASIC+2 version follows that works fine!.

10	call Kbt(t%)
20	goto 10 if t% = 13%
30	print t%
90	end

)ty Kbt	.mac		
.title	Kbt		
,ident	/test/		
xrb	=	442	
firab		402	
read			
	.bikb		;buffer for holding things
Kbt::	clr	02(r5)	clear return code
	mov	#xrb,r0	spoint to xrb
	BOV	#128.,(r0)+	setup buffer size for read
	clr	(r0)+	; must be zero'
	MOV	<pre>#buff,(r0)+</pre>	address of buffer
	clr	(r0)+	chan/wsb_block
	cir	(r0)+	:lsb block
	clr	(r0)+	swait time
	MOV	#8192.,(r0)+	modifiers
	, read		:do the read
	mov	@#firqb,@2(r5)	return the error code
	rts	pc	return to caller
	, end		

2) The .RSTS directive is required to prevent the RT11 emulator from intercepting the EMT, but to pass the next monitor call to RSTS.



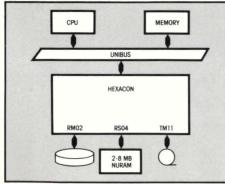
## HEXACON from National. A new dimension in inner space.

National unleashes the first DEC®-compatible peripheral controller that does the work of three.

Why waste valuable chassis space on peripheral controllers that can only interface a single device type to DEC's UNIBUS®? This one-to-one approach can only drive your UNIBUS system costs upward and its overall reliability downward.

Now there's no reason to put up with this inefficiency. Now there's the HEXACON™ controller.

HEXACON is our new hex-wide peripheral controller that simultaneously handles up to four RMO2/RMO3 80 MB disk drives, four TU10 ½'' tape drives and 8 MB of our NURAM<sup>™</sup> semiconductor disk. All from just a single slot.



Cut costs in the factory and in the field. By using one board to do the work of three or more—with no degradation—you save a bundle in a number of ways.

Your most immediate savings is the elimination of two comparably priced controller boards. But farther down the

line, HEXACON's upgrade flexibility lets you expand a configuration less expensively because you don't necessarily need to buy additional boards or a larger chassis.

This also means your spares inventory costs are cut way back. Not only in the factory, but in the field as well.

And at the same time, HEXACON increases your system's reliability because it uses far fewer ICs to do the whole job (198 in all).

What these and other cost-benefits all boil down to is a rebalancing of your system operational costs. HEXACON brings the price of I/O processing back in line with the costs of instruction processing and memory. Which makes the old one-to-one approach a thing of the past.

It all stems from our XPU<sup>TM</sup> architecture. HEXACON is based on our advanced Transfer Processing Unit (XPU) design concept.

The XPU's generalized intelligence emulates the transfer processing logic of DEC's RMO2/RMO3 disk, TU10 tape and RSO4 fixed head disk controllers. So it's fully hardware and software compatible with any UNIBUS system.

By consolidating this logic into a single powerful microengine — and with the aid of on-board multi-sector buffers — HEXACON can simultaneously transfer data at the rates of 1.2 MB/sec (80 MB disk), 320 KB/sec (1600 BPI tape) and 500 KB/sec (8 MB NURAM fixed head disk emulator).

And only one UNIBUS load services all three device types.

Practicality prevails. HEXACON's XPU architecture further enhances its overall

reliability because it utilizes only proven technologies. There are no risky new and exotic parts to complicate the matter. Just good, solid and efficient design. From the same company that brought solid reliability to DEC add-in memory.

Leave it to the Practical Wizards to add a whole new dimension to inner space.

For complete details on our HEXACON controller, simply send in the coupon below or call Bill LeDuc toll-free at (800) 538-8510 or (800) 538-8514. In California call (408) 736-6994.

HEXACON, NURAM and XPU are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation.

DEC and UNIBUS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

HEXACON's efficiency and practicality is just what I need to cut my costs down to size. Please send me: HEXACON information. NURAM information. DEC Add-in Memory information.
NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE
National Semiconductor Corporation 2900 Semiconductor Drive Mail Stop 7C265
Santa Clara, CA 95051
National
Semiconductor
The Practical Wizards of Silicon Valley

## **DEC Terminals, Peripherals and Supplies?**

# Veve gotem.

And we'll get 'em on their way to you right away usually within 24 hours. Exactly what you wanted. At the right price. In time. On time. Every time. Anywhere in the continental U.S.A. You can count on us. Because we're The Suppliers.

#### **DEC Peripherals**

BA11KE DD11CK/DK DH11AD DL11E DZ11-A,B,C,D,E,F FP11-A MS11LB MS11LD MSV11DD DLV11J RM05-AA RK07EA RK711EA RL02-AK **RL211-AK** RL01-AK RL11-AK RLV21 RLV11 **RX211-BA** RXV21-BA TJE16-EA TWE16-EA TWU45-AA KDF11-AD, HD, HF, HH, HK DR11C MR11EA VT103-AA.BA Call us at (904) 434-1022 **DEC Terminals** 

**DECwriter** IV LA 34 LA 36 DECwriter II DECwriter IV LA 38 LA 120 DECwriter III LA 180 DECprinter I VT 50 **DECscope** CRT VT 52 **DECscope** CRT VT 100 DECscope CRT VT 103 DECscope CRT VT 132 DECscope CRT

Call us at (904) 434-1022

#### **DEC Supplies**

**Disk Cartridges and Packs** Diskettes Diskette Storage Units Mag Tape Ribbons Paper Forms Caddy Anti-Static Rugs Print wheels Terminal/Printer Stands Forms Bursters and Decollators **Check Signers** and a whole lot more

Call us for our complete catalogue: 1-800-874-9748. In Florida, call (904) 434-1022.



114 East Gregory Street Pensacola, FL. 32501

## DEB, a Basic-Plus 2 Mini-debugger

By Steven L. Edwards, Software Techniques, Inc. Copyright (C) 1981 by Software Techniques, Inc.

#### 1.0 Abstract

The Basic-Plus 2 language provides the applications programmer with a very powerful program debugging facility. Unfortunately, there are two serious problems with the supported debugging facility: size, and lack of features. The debugging facility described in this article was written with these problems in mind.

#### 2.0 Disclaimer

This article describes the author's experience with RSTS/E V7.0 and Basic-Plus 2 V1.6 and may not be accurate in other operating environments. This document may contain information that is not part of the supported functionality of RSTS/E or Basic-Plus 2 and therefore is subject to change without notice.

#### 3.0 Description

DEB is a tiny Basic-Plus 2 debugging routine, stripped down to the bare minimum functionality to provide some semblance of debugging facility to programs that are too large to make use of the supported Basic-Plus 2 debugging facility. Gone are variable display (PRINT), variable assignment (LET), and most of the breakpoint features. In their place are GOTO's, RESUME's, and executing a trap to ODT (if linked into the program).

In use, DEB replaces the LIN\$ (line number routine). Thus, the resolution of our breakpoint and tracing control is at the line number level, not at the statement level.

#### 4.0 History

Software Techniques is a software house specializing in RSTS/E and Basic-Plus 2/RMS-11K applications. Because of the 16 bit addressing limitation (31KW) on PDP-11's, we found ourselves without any facility to debug large applications programs. DEB was written to give us a trace of the line numbers being executed. However, just watching the trace was not enough, so breakpoints were added. GOTO and RESUME were soon added in response to a dare (who can leave a challenge un-challenged?). We develop our programs in a mix of Basic-Plus 2 and MACRO (see RP, V2 #4), so the 'O' command was added to allow the use of a low level debugging tool like ODT.

#### 5.0 Command Set

The command set available to the applications programmer, while admittedly a restrictive subset of the supported debugger command set, includes a few tricks that belong in the supported debugger. Listed below is the DEB command set. The command parser is very simplistic (less memory), so all commands consist of a single character and a line number if applicable.

- B linenumber—set breakpoint.
- C—continue until next breakpoint.
- E—exit program.
- G linenumber—GOTO linenumber.
- O—enter ODT.
- R linenumber—RESUME linenumber.
- S—step.
- T—enable tracing.
- U linenumber—un-set breakpoint.
- <CR>—step.

#### 6.0 Linking Instructions

Since DEB replaces the LIN\$ routine, compile your program with "/LIN/NODEB" to insure that this routine will be executed at each line number (LIN) and that we have enough memory to execute our program (NODEB).

Do not link to BASICS because references to resident libraries are resolved before references to object modules or libraries.

When you link your program, you will get the 'error' message:

%TKB - \* DIAG\*-MODULE \$ERROR MULTIPLY DEFINES SYMBOL LIN\$

Since our module is referenced first, the task-builder will ignore the Basic-Plus 2 routine.

#### 7.0 Linking Example

>BP2 PDP-11 BASIC-PLUS-2 V1.6 BL- 01.60 BASIC2 OLD DEBTST

BASIC2

## "I (for once) was speechless." - Dave Mallery, March, 1981 issue of RSTS PROFESSIONAL

To tell the truth, so are we. We knew DISKIT would amaze RSTS users, but, frankly, we were unprepared for the response. Phone calls, letters, and now the RSTS PROFESSIONAL -- all saying what we want you to know:

DISKIT is a remarkable software tool!

Listen to what else Dave has to say:

"...using DISKIT, I created 130 accounts and fully extended their centered UFDs in 3 minutes and 40 seconds (a job that used to take 4 to 8 hours.)"

"I then copied the full contents of a 300 MB RM05 equivalent to this new 'well-structured' disk in 45 minutes, optimizing clustersize and contiguity in the process..."

#### DISKIT IS A DISK STRUCTURING UTILITY

As Dave discovered, DISKIT's disk structuring utility, DSU, is fast. It also:

- Optimizes file clustersizes
- Places and pre-extends UFDs
- Performs transfers between unlike disks
- Saves all accounting data
- Allows manual file placement
- Provides full logging and statistics
- Includes sophisticated error handling and recovery

#### DISKIT IS A DIRECTORY PROGRAM

But DISKIT is more than a disk structuring utility. DISKIT's Macro-11 directory program, DIR, displays directories 12 times faster than before -- looking up files by name, extension, and date (with wildcards) at the incredible rate of 250 files/second.

And DIR is smart. It supports all standard DIRECT switches (including backwards, up to 1,000 files) with features you won't find elsewhere -like password lookup, UFD placement, and UFD size.

DIR even works as a diagnostic tool on dismounted disks, detecting bad directory structures and identifying them with comprehensive error messages.

#### DISKIT IS AN OPEN FILES DISPLAY PROGRAM

DISKIT's Macro-11 OPEN program displays open files by job – with complete job and file statistics. It even has a "sleep switch", allowing you to dynamically update information at any desired interval.

#### DISKIT LETS YOU WRITE YOUR OWN DISK HANDLING ROUTINES

Best of all, the very same routines used in DISKIT are included, with documentation, so you can write your own disk handling routines. In minutes.

#### DISKIT IS THE FIRST SOFTWARE TOOL KIT FOR COMPLETE DISK MANAGEMENT

The DISKIT package provides all the tools and utilities you need to create and manage a wellstructured disk. The entire DISKIT package, with extensive documentation is available now for only \$1250.

DISKIT, Dave says, "...is the 'final solution' to structured disks, eliminating all of the time and complexity and reducing the job to one of a SAVRES."

What more could we say?

Once again, we've got the answer.

Software Techniques, Inc.

5242 Katella Avenue, Suite 101, Los Alamitos, CA 90720

page 22 RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

LISNH	
1000	ONERROR GOTO 19000
1010	PRINT "THIS IS LINE 1010"
1020	TEMP.0% = VAL("OOPS!")
1030	PRINT "THIS IS LINE 1030"
1040	OPEN "" FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%
1050	PRINT "THIS IS LINE 1050"
1060	GOTO 32767
19000	PRINT "THIS IS LINE 19000"
19010	PRINT "ERROR!, ERR = "; ERR; & "ERR = "; ERL
32767	END

#### BASIC2

COM/OBJ/LIN/NODEB

**BASIC2** 

HIS Name [NONE]-NONE Account [LB:]-

#### **BASIC2**

BRL NONE

**BASIC2** 

BUI DEBTST.DEB

**BASIC2** 

TKB @DEBTST %TKB - \* DIAG\*-MODULE \$ERROR MULTIPLY DEFINES SYMBOL LIN\$

%Task exit status: ERROR

#### 8.0 Sample Execution

When the program is run, DEB displays a header, and the first line number awaiting your command. As the program executes, DEB displays the current line number at each breakpoint or step. If the program has an error pending (has not beed RESUME'd), the relevant information is displayed before the current line number.

>RUN DEBTST

Deb:DEBTST V7.0-05 Software Techniques

1000> ; STRAIGHT EXECUTION 1000> ; 1000> C THIS IS LINE 1010 THIS IS LINE 19000 ERROR!, ERR = 52 ERR = 1020

>RUN DEBTST

Deb:DEBTST V7.0-05 Software Techniques

1000> ; BREAKPOINT DEMO 1000> ; 1000> B 1020 1000> B 19000 1000> C THIS IS LINE 1010 1020> C Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 19000> C THIS IS LINE 19000 ERROR!, ERR = 52 ERR = 1020

>RUN DEBTST

#### Deb:DEBTST V7.0-05 Software Techniques

1000> ; GOTO DEMO 1000>;1000> G 1050 1050> S THIS IS LINE 1050 1060> G 1000 1000> B 19000 1000> C THIS IS LINE 1010 Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 19000> G 1000 Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 1000> C THIS IS LINE 1010 ?Illegal number at line 1020 in "DEBTST"

>RUN DEBTST

#### Deb:DEBTST V7.0-05 Software Techniques

1000> ; RESUME DEMO 1000> ; 1000> B 19000 1000> C THIS IS LINE 1010 Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 19000> R 1000 1000> C



THIS IS LINE 1010 Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 19000> R 1030 1030> C THIS IS LINE 1030 Ern:DEBTST, Err:00010, Erl:01040 19000> R 1050 1050> C THIS IS LINE 1050

>RUN DEBTST

Deb:DEBTST V7.0-05 Software Techniques

1000> ; TRACE DEMO 1000> ; 1000> T 1000> C At line 1000 At line 1010 THIS IS LINE 1010 At line 1020 At line 19000 THIS IS LINE 19000 At line 19010 ERROR!, ERR = 52 ERR = 1020At line 32767

>RUN DEBTST

#### Deb:DEBTST V7.0-05 Software Techniques

1000> ; BREAKPOINT DEMO 1000> ; 1000> B 19000 1000> C THIS IS LINE 1010 Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 19000> U 19000

Ern:DEBTST, Err:00052, Erl:01020 19000> R 1030 1030> C THIS IS LINE 1030 THIS IS LINE 19000 ERROR!, ERR = 10 ERR = 1040

#### 9.0 Summary

Enabl LC

DEB is a small (under 500 words) limited function debugging routine for Basic-Plus 2 programs. In many cases, the functions available will allow the applications programmer to debug the program at hand. DEB is not intended to be a functional replacement for the supported debugging facility, but it does have a place in the applications programmer's toolbox.

	, BIADI LC
Title	DEB, <mini-debugger tracer="">,05,02-MAY-81,<sle></sle></mini-debugger>
,	Package: In-House
;	Written by: Steven L. Edwards
;	Date: 23-Aug-80
;	Copyright (C) 1980
;	Software Techniques
;	Los Alamitos, California 90720
;	This software is furnished under a license for use only on a
;	single computer system and may be copied only with the inclusion
÷	of the above copyright notice. This software, or any othe
;	copies thereof, may not be provided or otherwise made available
;	to any other person except for use on such system and to one who
;	agrees to these license terms. Title to and ownership of the
;	software shall at all times remain in Software Techniques.
;	This information in this document is subject to change without
;	notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Software
;	Techniques.
;	This software is un-released and Software Techniques has no
;	commitment to support it at this time, unless stated elsewhere
	in writing.

## WHERE OH WHERE?

Somewhere out there, several years ago, there was a device driver that emulated an RS and used one or more MB of 11/70 memory instead of a disc. If you just happen to have it, we will spread it around and a lot of people will benefit.

Contact Dave Mallery at (215) 364-2800



RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

lodification	Fistory	
Ver/Edit	Date	Reason
V7.0-01	23-Aug-80	Initial conception. (SLE)
V7.0-02	30-Aug-80	Add debugger stuff. (SLE)
V7.0-03	03-Sep-80	Add ERN, ERR, ERL.
V7.0-04	23-JAN-81	FIX MISC. BUGS. ADD "O" COMMAND. (SLE)
V7.0-05	02-MAY-81	TEST FOR ODT BEFORE BPT. TEST FOR EXACT MATCH ON LINENUMBER. (SLE)

#### General Description

This routine replaces the Basic-Plus 2 LIN\$ routine. This routine allows you to do some minor debugging, and display some tracing info.

#### Debugging commands available are:

B linenumber	; Set breakpoint at linenumber.
С	; Continue until next breakpoint.
E	; Exit program.
G linenumber	; Goto linenumber.
0	; Execute BPT (enter ODT.)
R linenumber	; Resume linenumber.
S	; Set step mode.
т	; Set tracing flag.
U linenumber	; Un-break linenumber.
х	; Exit program.
<cr></cr>	; Advance to next step/breakpoint.

#### Assembly instructions:

NAC DEB = PRE, COMMON, DEB

!!					
!	is	on	the	SYSGEN	tapes
	is	on	the	BP2 tai	Des

Linking instructions:

Edit the ODL, CND, or TKB command line to include a reference to the object module DEB. Note: do not link to BASICS because references to resident libraries are resolved before object modules. Ignore the TKB error message:

%TKB -- \*DIAG\*-HODULE \$ERROR MULTIPLY DEFINES SYMBOL LIN\$ Since our module is referenced first, the task-builder will ignore the Plus-2 routine.

Global Symbols

.Globl	Lin\$	; Entry points.
.Globl	\$Cbdsg	; Number conversion routine.
.Globl	\$Cdtb	; Number conversion routine.
.Globl	\$Otsv	; OTS pointer.
.Mcall	Exit\$s	; Exit macro.

Macros

.Macro	Cmd	Char, Rtn		
	.Byte	''Char,0		Character command.
	Word	Rtn		Routine address.
.Endm	Cmd	Rell	,	Routine address.
. Endin	Child			
.Macro	Num\$	Ŋum		
.nacro	Push	R1		Save R1.
	Push	R2		Save R2.
	Mov	Num, Rl		Number in binary.
	Hov	#377,R2		No zero suppression.
	Call	\$Cbdsg		Convert Binary to Decimal, SiGned
	Pop	R2		Restore R2.
	Pop	R1	;	Restore R1.
.Endm	Num\$			
.Macro	Num1\$	Num		
	Push	R1		Save R1.
	Push	R2	;	Save R2.
	Mov	Num, Rl	7	Number in binary.
	Clr	R2	7	Zero suppression.
	Call	\$Cbdsg	;	Convert Binary to Decimal, SiGned.
	Pop	R2		Restore R2.
	Pop	Rl	;	Restore R1.
.Endm	Num1\$			
.Macro	Print	Addr, Len		
	Call	Clrxrb	;	Clear the XRB.
	Mov	Len, (R0)	;	Length of text string.
	Mov	(RO) +, (RO) +	;	
	Hov	Addr, (RO)+	;	Address " "
	.Write			
.Endm	Print			
;				
;	Variabl	e Description and Init:	iali	zation
;				
,				
	.Bsect		;	Rsw status bits.
A:	.Blkb			Advance to next step/breakpoint.
S:	.Blkb			Step pending.
T:	.Blkb	1		Trace requested.
			· ·	
	.Psect	\$CODD		
SCODD:			;	Start of \$CODE.
	.Psect	SCODF		

\$CODP:			;	Sec. 5. Contra
\$\$\$ODS:	.Psect	\$\$\$ODS		Start of \$\$\$0D'.
SSSODU:	.Psect	\$\$\$ODU		Start of \$\$\$0D?.
	.Psect	Deb		Data area.
;		igned data.	í	
Etext:	.Ascii	/Ern:/		
El:	.Blkb .Ascii	6 /, Err:/		
E2:	.Blkb .Ascii	5 /, Erl:/		
E3:	.Blkb .Byte	5 15, 12, 0		
Elen	=	Etext		
FTEXT:	.ASCII .Byte	/%BPT TBL FULL./ 15,12		
Flen	=	Ftext		
Gtext:	.ASCII .Byte	/%LINE NOT FND./ 15,12		
Glen	=	Gtext		
KBUF: Itext:	.Even;	in the quietest moments	•••	
Name:	.Byte .Ascii .Blkb	15,12 /Deb:/ 6		
Name .		/ V/ Sysvel/400&377, Sysvee&	37	7
	.Byte .Byte	Sysvee/400&377, '-		
	.Ascii .Byte	<pre>\$\$\$ver&amp;377, \$\$\$ver/400&amp; / Software Techniques/ 15, 12, 12</pre>		
Ilen Klen	=	Itext Kbuf	;	Length of keyboard buffer.
Otext:	.Ascii .Byte	/%ODT NOT FND./ 15,12		
Olen	=	Otext		
Ntext:	.Ascii .Byte	/%BPT NOT FND./ 15,12		
Nlen	=	Ntext		
Ttext:	.Asciz .Byte	/At line / 15,12,0	;	Tracing text.
Wtext:	.Ascii	/?What?/		
Wlen	.Byte	15,12 Wtext		
	.Even			
;	Word al	igned data.		
Bkptbl: Bkplen	.Blkw =	12 <bkptbl>/2</bkptbl>		Breakpoint table. Size of breakpoint table.
Caltbl:		B,Bre	;	Set breakpoint.
	Cmd Cmd	C,Con E,Exi	;	Continue. Exit.
	Cmd Cmd	G,Got O,Odt	;	Goto. Execute BPT.
	Cmd Cmd	R,Rsu S,Ste	;	Step.
	Cmd Cmd	T,Ett U,Unb	;	Enable tracing info. Un-break.
Callen	Cmd =	X,Exi <caltbl>/4</caltbl>		Exit. Number of entries in call table.
Curlin:	.Word	0	;	Current line number.
Rsw:	.Word	S&^C <t></t>	;	Routine status word.
7	Mainlin	e Program		
;				
Ini:	Getots		;	So that we will only do this once. Get OTS pointer.
	Mov	#Nmptr,R0 (R0),R0	;	Point to module name pointer. Point to module name.
	Mov Mov	<pre>#Name,R2 (R0)+,(R2)+ (R0)+</pre>	;	
	Mov Mov Print	(R0)+,(R2)+ (R0)+,(R2)+ #Itext,#Ilen	;	
Lin\$:	Br	Ini		Only the first time.
	Nov	R4,@\$Otsv (R4)+,Curlin	;	Store the pointer to the line Save the current line number.
	Push	R4		Save R4.
	Mov	<pre>#Bkptbl,R0 #Bkplen,R1</pre>	;	Address of breakpoint table. Length of breakpoint table.
10\$:	Cmp Beq	Curlin,(R0)+ 20\$	;	Is this it? Sure enough.
	Sob	R1,10\$		Loop until done.
	Bit Beq	#S,Rsw 70\$	;	Step pending? Don't stop the task.
20\$:	Bis	#S,Rsw	;	Set step mode.
30\$:	Bit Bne	#A,Rsw 70\$		Advance? Don't stop the task.
	Bit	\$S,Rsw	;	Step pending?
	Beq	70\$	;	Don't stop the task.
	Bit	R0 #Epend,Bitwrd(R0)	;	Point R0 at \$Otsv. 'Error pending'?
	Beq	40\$ #E1,R2	;	Good. Point at ERN\$ text output area.
	llov llov llov	Ern1(R0),(R2)+ Ern2(R0),(R2)+ Ern3(R0),(R2)+	;;;	NA
		Sans (NV) / (N2) +	:	

## **RSTS/E SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROFESSIONAL

- KDSS, a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system. (Also available for RSX-11M.)
- **TAM,** a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications. (Also available for RSX-11M.)
- FSORT3, a very fast sort. Directly sorts RSTS/E files containing up to 16 million keys or records. Up to 70 times as fast as the RSTS-11 Sort package in CPU time.
- SELECT, a convenient, very quick package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria.
- BSC/DV, a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols.

- COLINK, a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and across-thelink task communication.
- DIALUP, a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

(The performance-critical portions of the first five packages are implemented in assembly language for efficiency.)

> Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc. 55 Waltham Street Lexington, Massachusetts 02173 (617) 861-0670

	Mov	Errnum(R0),R1	; ERR.				
	Mov	@Erlptr(R0),R2	; ERL.	Bre:	Mov	#Bkptbl,R4	; Address of breakpoint table.
	Mov	#E2,R0	; Point at ERR output area.	Dre.	Mov	#Bkplen,Rl	; Length of breakpoint table.
	NumS	R1	; Convert ERR to ASCII.	10\$:	Tst	(R4) +	; Empty?
	Mov	#E3,R0	: Point at ERL output area.	103:	Beg	20\$	; Good.
	Num\$	R2	: Convert ERL to ASCII.		Sob	R1,10\$	; Loop until done.
	Print	#Etext, #Elen	: Print out the error text.		Print		; Tell the poor abuser.
	FLINC	*Diexe, *Dien	, it include the error text			<pre>#Ftext,#Flen</pre>	; Table full, too bad.
405:	Mov	#KBUF,R0	: Address of output area.	200	Br	30\$	; Point at line number.
40.4.	Num1\$	Curlin	; Convert to ASCII.	20\$:	Nov	#Kbuf+1,R0	
	Movb	#'>,(R0)+	; ">"		Call	\$Cdtb	; Convert Decimal To Binary.
	Movb	#40,(R0)+	; <sp></sp>		Mov	R1,-(R4)	; Put the number into the breakpoint
	Mov	R0,R1	; Save the final address.		-		; table.
	Sub	#KBUF,R1	; How long?	30\$:	Return		; Back to mainline code.
	Print						
	Princ	\$KBUF,R1	; Print prompt.	;		the second second second second	
	0.11	61	Clear KDD	;	Clean u	up the input buffer.	
	Call	Clrxrb	; Clear XRB.	;			
	Mov	\$KLEN, (R0) +	; Length of input buffer.				
	Tst	(R0)+	; Skip XRB+XRBC.	Clean:		<pre>#Kbuf,R0</pre>	; Address of input buffer.
	Mov	<pre>#Kbuf,(R0)</pre>	; Address of input buffer.		Mov	@#Xrb+Xrbc,Rl	; Lenght of text entered.
	.Read		; Do the get.		llov	#Kbuf,R2	; Address of 'cleaned input.'
			<b>a</b> 1		Add	R0,R1	; End of input.
	Call	Clean	; Clear up the command	10\$:	Cmp	R0,R1	; At end?
	Cmpb	(RO),#'!	; Basic-Plus (2) comment?		Beq	40\$	; Good, lets go home.
	Beq	40\$	; Go get another command.		Capb	(RO),#40	; <sp>?</sp>
	Cmpb	(RO), <b>#'</b> ;	; RSX style comment?		Bgt	20\$	; Ignore all trash.
	Beq	40\$	; Go get another command.		Inc	P.0	; Bump pointer past trash.
	Tstb	(R0)	; See what we got.		Br	10\$	; Loop back for next character.
	Bmi	70\$	; If minus, then advance.	20\$:	Cmpb	(R0), <b>#'A+4</b> 0	; lower-case character.
	Mov	<pre>#Caltbl,R2</pre>	; Address of call table.		Blt	30\$	; Ok.
	Mov	<pre>\$Callen,R3</pre>	; Number of entries in table.		Bicb	#40,(R0)	; Convert to UPPER-CASE.
50\$:	Cmpb	(RO), (R2)	; Right command?	30\$:	Movb	(R0)+, (R2)+	; Move a byte.
	Bne	60\$	; Too bad.		Br	10\$	; Loop until done.
	Tst	(R2)+	; Point to the routine address.	40\$:	Movb	\$377,(R2)	; Mark the end of the input.
	Call	0(R2)	; Dispatch to the routine.		Mov	#Kbuf,R0	; Point at the cleaned input.
	Br	30\$	; Branch back for next command.		Return		; Back to mainline code.
60\$:	Add	#4,R2	; Point to next table entry.				
	Sob	R3,50\$	; Loop until done.	;			
	Print	#Wtext,#Wlen	; Tell the poor abuser.	;	Clear )	(rb.	
	Br	30\$	; Branch back for next command.	;			
70\$:	Bic	ŧA,Rsw	; Clear advance bit.	Clrxrb:	Nov	\$Xrb,R0	; Address of Xrb.
	Bit	#T,Rsw	; Tracing requested?		Push	RO	; Save the address of Xrb.
	Beq	80\$	; ?Esta muy loco?		Push	R1	; Save the old R1.
	Call	TRA	; Print the tracing info.		Hov	# <xrbsiz 2="">,R1</xrbsiz>	; Size of Xrb in words.
80\$:	Pop	R4	; Restore R4.	10\$:	Clr	(R0)+	; Zap a word.
	Jmp	0(R4)+	; Exit. (Back to Plus 2)		Sob	R1,10\$	; Loop until done.
					Pop	R1	; Restore old Rl
3					Pop	RO	; Restore address of xrb.
;	Subrou	tines			Return		; Back to mainline code.
;							
				;			
3				;	Continu	le.	
1	Set a	breakpoint.		;			

#### page 26

June 1981

Con:	Bic Bis Return	#S,Rsw #A,Rsw	; Clear 'STEP PENDING' ; Set advance. ; Back to mainline code.	Odt:	Tst Bne Print	#\$\$\$ODU-\$\$\$ODS 10\$ #Otext,#Olen	; Is ODT here? ; Yes, do the trap. ; No, tell the poor abuser.
;	Enable	tracing		10\$: 20\$:	Br Bpt Return	20\$	; And exit. ; Enter ODT. ; Back to mainline code.
, Ett:	Bis Return	⊕T,Rsw	; Set the proper bit. ; Back to mainline code.	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	Resume	linenumber.	
;	Exit pr	ogram		Rsu:	Getots Bic Br	R0 #Epend,Bitwrd(R0) GOT	; Point R0 at \$Otsv. ; Clear 'error pending.' ; Same code as GOTO.
Exi:	Exit\$s Halt		; Exit to default RTS. ; We shouldn't get this far.	; ; ;	Set st	ep mode.	
;	Goto li	nenumber.		Ste:	Bis Return	#A!S,Rsw	; Set step mode and advance. ; Back to mainline code.
Got:	Mov Call	<pre>\$Kbuf+1,R0 \$Cdtb #\$Copp_B0</pre>	; Point at line number. ; Convert Decimal To Binary.	;;;;	Print	the tracing info.	
10\$: 20\$:	Mov Mov Cmp Bhi Cmp Bne Cmp Bne Tst Hov Bis	<pre>\$CODD,R0 \$CODD,R3 \$Lin\$,R2 R0,R3 30\$ (R0)+,R2 10\$ (R0),R1 10\$ -(R0) R0,2(SP) \$A,Rsw</pre>	<pre>; Point to start of \$CODE. ; Last word in \$CODE. ; Address of our LIN\$ routine. ; End of \$CODE? ; Too bad. ; Pointing at LIN\$? ; Loop until it is. ; Right line number? ; Too bad. ; Decrement to point at LIN\$. ; Point to that statement. ; Set advance bit.</pre>	Tra:	Mov Call Numl\$ Call Mov Sub Print Return	<pre>#Kbuf,R0 #Ttext,R2 Movtxt Curlin Movtxt R0,R1 #Kbuf,R1 #Kbuf,R1</pre>	; Point at the output buffer. ; Point at the text strings. ; Nove a chunk of text. ; Current line number. ; Move a chunk of text. ; Save final address. ; How long? ; Print out the tracing data. ; Back to mainline code.
30\$: 40\$:	Br Print Return	40\$ #Gtext,#Glen	; Exit routine. ; Tell the poor abuser. ; Back to mainline code.	7	Un-brea	ak.	
;	Move a	chunk of text.		Unb:	Mov Call Mov	<pre>#Kbuf+1,R0 \$Cdtb #Bkptb1,R2</pre>	; Point at line number. ; Convert Decimal To Binary. ; Address of breakpoint table.
Movtxt:	Movb Bne Dec Return	(R2)+,(R0)+ Movtxt R0	; Move a byte. ; Until we get a null. ; Backup pointer one char. ; Back to mainline code.	10\$:	Mov Cmp Beq Sob Print Br	<pre>#Bkplen,R3 Rl,(R2)+ 20\$ R3,10\$ #Ntext,#Nlen 30\$</pre>	<pre>; Length of breakpoint table. ; Found it? ; Good. ; Loop until done. ; Tell the poor abuser. ; Table full, too bad.</pre>
;	Execute	BPT (enter ODT)		20\$: 30\$:	Clr Return	- (R2)	; Clear out the entry. ; Back to mainline code.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

#### VERSION 2.0 NOW AVAILABLE: QUE-11 - V2.0 ONE JOB SPOOLER FOR RSTS/E CONTROLS ALL SPOOLING

#### **REPLACES**:

- SPLIDL, SPLRUN . . . etc.
- BATIDL, BATRUN . . . etc.
- QUEMAN, QUMRUN . . . etc.
- OPSER, OPSRUN . . . etc.
- ATPRO
- ATPK

#### QUE-11:

- DEC QUE Compatible
- One job controls all spooling
- Saves small buffers and job slots
- Spawns jobs as needed
- Handles line printer and keyboard spooling
- Controls as many BATCH JOBS as pseudo-keyboards
- Full parameter replacement in QUE calls
- "DO" command replaces indirect processors
- QUEMAN SYS call supported
- Program deliveries NOW
- Only \$995 single cpu license
- Trial Version \$100

#### For more information contact:

On Track Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ambler, PA 19002 Phone: 215/542-7008

## **RSTS PROFESSIONAL**

Box 361 • Ft. Washington, PA 19034 • (215) 542-7008

- PAYMENT ENCLOSED for one year's subscription (4 issues).
   US 3rd class, \$25 / Canada & US 1st class: \$35
   All other countries (air mail): \$40, payable in US dollars.
- □ BILL ME for one year's subscription: □ US 3rd class / □ Canada or US 1st class / □ Other foreign.

#### Please send Back Issues circled:

□ \$10 per issue enclosed.

.End

□ Bill me for \$12.50 per issue.

City	•	8.	State	Zip	
				Suite	
Address	ē				
Name _					
	Vol. 2, #1	Vol. 2, #3	Vol. 3, #1		
	Vol. 1, #1	Vol. 2, #2	Vol. 2, #4	Vol. 3, #2	

) \_

Telephone (

#### \_\_\_\_\_Country

#### FREE CLASSIFIED AD WITH SUBSCRIPTION!!

Your first 12 words are absolutely **FREE**, only \$1.00 per word thereafter. Use the space provided below.

# HARDCHDU

#### Finally! A publication exclusively for DEC\* or DEC-related users, manufacturers, and consultants!

#### What is HARDCOPY?

HARDCOPY is a bi-monthly magazine written and edited for the community of users and vendors of DEC and DEC-compatible equipment. Topics ranging from new peripherals to software updates give the reader a broader, more in-depth coverage than most all other publications.

#### Who reads HARDCOPY?

HARDCOPY is exclusively directed at the DEC marketplace. Along with its primary readership of end users, systems analysts, site managers, MIS directors, and engineers HARDCOPY also circulates to manufacturer consultants and OEM's of DEC-compatible peripherals and software vendors.

#### Inside HARDCOPY . . . a magazine covering it all!

Five HARDCOPY sections - DEC NEWS, EDITORIAL, DEC COMPATIBLES, BUSINESS SPOTLIGHT, SOFTWARE and VAX INFO highlight all the latest topics of interest concerning small, medium and large scale computers.

#### Why should you subscribe?

If you are a user, manufacturer, consultant or OEM of DEC related equipment, HARDCOPY will provide you with highly informative, up-to-date news ranging from general interest articles to new product announcements.

HARDEDPU Subscription Form	<b>IMPORTANT</b> — To qualify, please answer all questions below Type of DEC computer at this location:		
Name	Disk Floppy CRT Primary product or service	Operating System Tape Printer Other of your firm at this location:	
Signature Date Check here if you wish to receive advertising information from Hardcopy. HANDCOPU is published six times per year by Seldin Pu	System House Consultant Data Processing Software	OEM (type) MFG Educator Government Other scription may be purchased at the	
following rates: United States All Other Countries			
	CALIFORNIA 92621	Phone (714) 632-6924	



Zunny data systems **Z19 VIDEO TERMINAL** 

- \$795 (quantity one)
- Volume discounts available
- **Extended Parts Warranty** available
- **Immediate Delivery**
- VT52<sup>®</sup> or ANSI Escape . sequence
- High-resolution 24 x 80 CRT. 25th line
- Full ASC II Character Set. upper and lower case with true descenders and VT52<sup>®</sup> graphics
- Reverse video by character •
- Professional-touch key-. board, 72 keys, 12 function keys, 12-key numeric keypad
- Full-screen or line edit/ transmit
- Keyboard, switch, or soft-. ware programmable



113 N. Center . Bloomington, IL 61761

Authorized Zumme Dealer and Service Center

#### LOOK

at the "tear-out" cards in this issue.

There's a "HOT to COLD" form for rating our articles. Let us know what is most and least interesting to you.

There's a FREE gift for you. Bring in new subscribers and collect rewards. See "BOUNTY HUNTERS" card.

#### From the editors . . .

. . . continued from page 4

#### Dave Mallery

simultaneous TECO users editing macro for micros. Try doing that with EDT.

All of the above sessions are great examples of how the user community can use DECUS to meet its real needs.

The gang from North County Computer Services delivered an excellent series on Basic + 2 while Software Techniques carried on with their speciality-disk optimization.

I noticed large numbers of users complaining about disk problems in the open sessions - "We get multiply allocated clusters all the time", "My system stops cold and locks up if I run out of room on my RM05" etc..etc.

Clearly, there are lots of field service and software service types in need of some education. It amazes me to see that so many people could actually believe they have software problems when some controller was delivering data blocks into their satt buffersl

There was an excellent presentation by Glen D. Kinzey from Professional Datasystems on "Basic Communications". This is a clearly NON DEC area that should be developed in future symposia. So few users have any idea about modems and muxes. I recently heard about a site using 22 lines and 22 pairs of Bell rented modems on an application that could have used one or two lines and pairs of stat mux's.

I attended a "Commercial VAX" session. Unfortunately, the title of the session is still a contradiction. The session was like a late-5C RSTS wish list in 1975. I feel it will take two or three more years for VAX to recover from its initial RSX / scientific bias. Boy am I glad I don't have to waste six DECUS'S lobbying for what I already have. There were practically no user papers from the VAX folks-too bad.



New RSTS Product Manager J. Thomas McKinney Miami DECUS



The New 11/24! The RSTS Engine for the 80's. Miami DECUS

I think that the high point for me, was the opportunity to hear Gordon Bell reminisce on the invention of the UNIBUS. His talk consisted of a large number of "lessons" from the history of computers, illustrated profusely with slides from the Digital Computer Museum, DECUS has provided me with the ability to meet several of the heroes and heroines of our industry in person and I am very grateful. I was also delighted that Mr. Bell had indeed heard of our magazine.

The 11/24 was available in the exhibit hall for inspection. This is the RSTS engine for the next few years. It is too soon to really have any good benchmark info. on this machine, but by next DECUS, we should have some good numbers. I wonder (to myself) if it will get CPU bound before it can really use all that memory-time will tell. This is the machine that clearly shows the directions of RSTS, however, Gordon Bell made a remark that impressed me - he said: "always resist the impulse to build the last machine of a series." I guess that's why we have an 11/24 and not (yet) and 11/84. The Commercial OEM group stated in a product panel that they have chosen RSTS as the operating system of preference for PDP/11's in the 80's. The RSTS product line folks said they expect 20,000 RSTS licenses by 1985 (and agree with me that there are about 8000 known licenses now).

One notable comment — "Datatreive has their WOMBAT, RSTS should have a squirrel mascot because we're always caching.'

The logistics-Miami is nice, especially after a bad winter. The hotels are beautiful but the prices are more suited to an OPEC meeting or a convention of Cocaine dealers. The "food" that was "served" at the convention center was a disgrace. We stopped eating there after the second lunch. I think DECUS should send out refunds and sue Miami. The campgrounds were so far away that one seriously considered camping there.



## A few years ago, you bought DEC controllers or you took chances.

Time was you couldn't trust anyone. Price was often lower. Delivery was sometimes faster. But let's just say quality, reliability and service left lots to be desired (if the product even worked at all).

Times change. Enter Emulex. First we decided that price shouldn't be the only reason to buy our controllers even though they cost less. The design goal of every tape, disk and communications controller we make is to go DEC one better. Emulex controllers actually optimize the DEC systems in which they're installed. Emulex controllers would

also be easier to install - plug 'em right into a backplane - hardware and software transparent.

We decided, also, to concentrate our expertise on DEC. We know DEC computers and designed products to improve them. Others didn't. You wouldn't remember their names.

In the last two years one Emulex success has led to another. Today, Emulex

provides OEMs and end users with the industry's broadest line



of controllers that improve DEC performance across the board. If we did anything wrong, it was in setting a new standard. Competitors stopped imitating DEC and started trying to imitate us.

So even today, unless you're careful, you can still take chances. There's a big difference between an imitation DEC controller and a genuine Emulex.

#### Emulex. The genuine alternative.



EMULEX CORPORATION 2001 East Deere Avenue Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 557-7580 EMULEX TWX 510-595-2521

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRS

0

0

0

0

# VAX & RSTS/E (V. 7) USERS

## OUR RABBIT SYSTEM ALWAYS TELLS THE TRUTH ABOUT YOUR COMPUTER

Like who is using it, when, where, what resources, and how much... all in great detail or summarized-your choice.

**RABBIT** will give you the most complete set of user accounting info you've ever seen — complete, detailed information for each user session. It even creates invoices, too, if you wish.

**RABBIT** will also draw a picture worth a 1000 words about your system performance. In fact it will draw you lots of pictures showing CPU, DIO, PAGE FAULTS (and the like) consumed every hour, every day, every week. It'll graphically depict your "average" day . . .with or without your biggest users so you can better load your system for peak response and throughput.

**RABBIT** makes life easier for the system user, system manager, operating management and the accounting department . . . and it never tells a lie.

**RAXCO** markets a complete line of operational support, financia planning and data management systems for DEC computing equipment. For a free catalog of these systems contact:

RAXCO

3336 N. Flagler Drive

West Palm Beach,

**Florida 33407** 

(305) 842-2115

## SYSTEM PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS FOR VAX **AND RSTS/E USERS**

If your system is suffering from slow response, clogged I/O, reduced throughput, then put RAXCO's RABBIT-2 on your case. RABBIT-2 locates the trouble spots in your operating system and identifies the source of the problems.

**RABBIT-2** will chart your system performance, on an hour by hour, user by user, or program by program basis. **RABBIT-2** will quickly sketch a profile of your average system day, your average user demands, and your average program resource requirements.

**RABBIT-2** provides the tools you need to investigate system throughput in terms of CPU, I/O, memory, connect, KCTs, etc. — over any time period you specify. You can play "What if?" by simulating the removal of the offending program or user and displaying the results of the change.

#### **RABBIT-2** capabilities include:

- Batch and interactive analysis
- Interval or time displays
- Resource consumption diagrams
- User and program investigation
- Graphic or numeric output
- WHO was on WHEN
- Profile analysis of users and programs
- Ratios of resources utilized
- Rankings of users and programs
- Forecasting of future resource consumption

RAXCO markets a complete line of operational support, financial planning and data management systems for DEC computing equipment. For a free catalog of these systems contact:



3336 N. Flagler Drive West Palm Beach, Florida 33407 (305) 842-2115

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

A WORD ABOUT THE AUTHOR . . .

Mike Draper is a principal in RAXCO, a computer software and services company specializing in DEC computer resource recovery systems. These systems include job accounting, performance analysis, resource accounting and auditing under VAX/VMS, RSTS, and RSX11m+.

Mr. Draper has more than 20 years of experience in the data processing field, having worked with IBM and Multiple Access Ltd, before joining RAXCO.

In addition to resource recovery systems, Mr. Draper has extensive experience in financial planning systems.

## ANALYSING AND ALLOCATING DATA PROCESSING RESOURCES

By Mike Draper, RAXCO INC.

Despite the constantly decreasing hardware costs and the improvements in software tools, the cost of data processing activities remains a substantial expense for most companies, regardless of the type of system or service that they use. All too often, some, most, or all of this expense is allocated to the "Data Processing" or "Computer" department. Actually, however, most of the cost of running a computer center should relate to end-users of the system rather than to the group that maintains the system. Whether the users are paying real cash dollars for the computer services or simply shifting around budget allocations makes no difference. A prime concern is still to account fairly and accurately.

Two major problems that prevent many companies from using billing or chargeback as an effective management and control tool might be referred to as the "Shoemaker's Children" and the "Cart/Horse" syndromes. In the former, the DP personnel are so busy processing everyone else's data that they haven't the time to process their own. With the latter problem, when the question is asked "Why don't you do proper accounting?" The answer is all too often, "The machine doesn't provide the data." And all too often, upper management accepts these excuses thereby sacrificing not only accountability, but more importantly, a large measure of control over computer related facilities.

#### WHO NEEDS WHAT AND WHY!

A good place to start with this investigation, as with many other types of projects, is at the end. What kind of reports would the controller or VP finance like to see on his or her desk before making decisions about adding hardware? What type of reports would tell the manager of information systems if a new policy was having the desired effect? What information would be valuable to the system manager to evaluate the effect of a department's use or to anticipate the effect of adding a new application? Perhaps most important of all is what kind of feedback would help the end-user to use the DP resources more effectively?

There is another very important function performed by machine use accountability. Look at this graph:

***											
*****											
*****											
******											
******											
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat					

This is a very frequent occurrence. The \*'s represent the amount of machine resources used each day. The Wednesday amounts are limited by the resource available. The totals for the other days are limited by various other factors. The white space above the the \*'s on all except Wednesdays represents idle machine time. There is a similar profile for the hours of the day except it is two humped because of lunch hour.

While this is not the case for all installations, it occurs more frequently than not. It is interesting to note that most DP managers and even fewer people in positions of accounting or responsibility are aware of the extent of the idle time on a "fully loaded system". I would not presume that some sort of resource accounting or auditing can cure this, or that a complete cure is possible or even desirable. Many financial people, however, feel twinges in their ulcers when they compare Mondays and Fridays with Wednesdays.

There are three areas where the information about who is using what, when is useful (or perhaps necessary).

- 1. Financial Management
- 2. Operational Management
- 3. End-user Management

Information, of course, is just the bread of the management sandwich. On top, it tells you where to start and on the bottom, it tells you if anything has changed. Effective resource accounting can also provide much of the meat of the sandwich as a tool for implementing policy.

#### IMPLEMENTING POLICY.

How can we get more people to use the computer on Mondays and Fridays? One way would be to just tell the worst offenders (if we can identify them), "You stop using the computer on Wednesdays, you turkeys!!" In addition to perhaps not being an effective management approach, it is also going after a very complicated problem with a very blunt instrument. A more delicate approach might be more effective.

Just the way every department head or project manager must estimate his or her manpower and other physical needs, why not have estimates of computer use? These, of course, might be based on accounting for previous projects or periods. Then, by giving discounts for off-prime time and perhaps even penalties for super-prime time, the users would have the option of trading off convenience and time effectiveness for cost effectiveness. There would be direct feedback every billing cycle and the ability to review patterns of changing use.

Where projects or departments have budgets, the periodic review of percent complete versus budget used would be useful not only in evaluating the current period, but more importantly, for planning the next cycle. I am certainly not recommending the chargeback of computer use as a threat of heads rolling. The state of the art of estimating computer use is still far too primitive to expect accuracy. It is only through constant feedback that the art or science of estimating will develop.

Realize the need for accountability is only the first step. Perhaps you have run through this scenario before.

You: Frank, I need some kind of chargeback, performance evaluation, departmental accounting system.

**Frank:** Well, you just tell me EXACTLY what you want and I'll get someone on it as soon as ...

You: I'm not exactly sure what I want, but it has to be useful and usable by various management levels.

Frank: [Lecture #324 "Computers Require Precision"]

#### WHAT YOU REALLY NEED!

You need a tool that will allow you to get answers to the type of questions that you know you have to ask, but that you can't ask until you get some other answers first.

You need to give Finnicky Frank enough detail to shut him up and Ball-park Bob a brief enough summary so he might read it.

You need simple pictures with simple numbers that the VP finance can stick on his wall and point to in meetings.

You need general information to spot long term trends and specific information to analyze trouble spots.

You need a standard set of reports that can be compared cycle to cycle, plus the adaptability to meet changing requirements and provide special one shot reports.

You need various levels of detail.

You need ALL expenses relating to the DP facility combined into one statement.

You will need various things that neither you nor I can anticipate until their time comes around.

#### HOW DO YOU GET WHAT YOU NEED?

You could go to your Systems Manager (Frank) and he will do one of two things. He might try to avoid the whole area as in the previous example, or he might say "Hey, that sounds like a terrific idea. I'll get someone on it right away." In this case you are really in trouble. "Someone" quickly becomes the permanent billing programmer/operator. You will not only not get the information that you need, but you will not get it weeks late and when you do get it, it will be wrong. Not getting what you want will also cost you more than you care to admit.

A better approach might be to look around to see if maybe someone else has attacked the same problem. The manufacturer of your equipment might have some useful software or even more useful ideas about "another 2 megs" or "distributed processing" (another computer). Hopefully the time will come when machine accountability is considered as important a part of an operating system as a good hex dump. You might also take advantage of the various user groups. It is difficult to evaluate software from glossy brochures and slick sales pitches.

How do you know when you do find a piece of software that may do the job? Particularly when you do not know what that job is?

#### EVALUATING A COMPUTER ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM.

The criteria for evaluating a computer auditing tool may be divided into several categories.

#### Flexibility

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

While flexibility is a virtue in almost any situation, it is more necessary in the audit and control area than in many other data processing activities. This is due firstly to the changing computer hardware and software environment and secondly to the need of an auditing tool to respond to specific questions that can not always be anticipated. This differs from the usual accounting software that, once installed, requires only minor alteration from time to time.

It is easy to look at a sample of reports and say, "Boy, could we use that kind of data!!", and forget to question if there is any more where that came from. Both the Data Processing and Accounting people will have various "suggestions" to improve the reports, and the system that can not easily respond to these "suggestions" will soon be relegated to a dusty backup tape of once bright ideas.

#### Completeness

In the area of cost allocation, it is easy to focus on the machine oriented costs and dismiss the so-called "minor" support costs. While it is true that the CPU/CONNECT time values give a good rule of thumb as to who is doing what, there are far more costs associated with a computer center than the computer itself.

Who is responsible for terminals, remote printers, tapes, manuals, courses, deliveries, programming, consulting and support? While sometimes some of these items must be included in "overhead", more often they can be allocated to specific users (if the system permits allocation of these costs). Many service bureaus have found that thousands of dollars have "slipped through the cracks" before they tightened up their charging system.

Another area of completeness relates to the so-called "special" types of services that each different company provides. Do you offer plotting or data conversion or other off-line RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

facilities? Does it make sense to charge for some services on a per unit basis? Will the resource allocation system you are evaluating handle these types of accounting now and in the future?

#### Accuracy

Accuracy refers to more than just not making errors. It refers to the level of detail possible in both charging and reporting. An example might be 'Terminal Connect Charges'. You start out by saying "We will charge \$10.00 per hour.", and then quickly realize that users with high speed equipment should be charged more than low speed equipment. Then someone asks about dedicated ports and someone else about the cost of using the package switching networks. Pretty soon the simple \$10.00 per hour has mushroomed into a very complex algorithm.

While it may not be absolutely necessary to be quite so finicky about accuracy, the people who are being charged will be and accountants well know that the usefulness of any accounting relates directly to its accuracy. Even if you do not anticipate currently the need for great detail, it is definitely a plus in a computer auditing system.

#### Acceptability

No one likes getting bills. We all like it a lot less when we don't understand why we are being charged so much. Another thing that we don't like is surprises. If we were charged \$3000 last month, how come we are being charged \$7000 this month? Computer people have a long legacy of providing endusers with the right answers in the wrong format. This is often because the end-user thought that the wrong format was the right format, until he actually had to read the report. The success of any computer accountability system is dependent upon the acceptance of the accountable user.

This is often not an easy problem to solve. Some users may want to see all the bits and bytes while others just want to see summaries. The system manager may need data in one format, while the head accountant may require the same data in another format. These people all tend to ask the embarassing question, "If that computer is so darn smart why can't it provide information in a form we can understand?" If a computer accounting program is so smart, it should be able to.

#### Selectivity

There is a great deal of data available for both the billing and performance evaluation aspects of computer auditing. The usefulness of the auditing system depends upon being able to select the data relating to the specific problem or question and reject the rest.

#### Control

There is not automatic replacement for good management and corporate policy. The most you can expect from a computer auditing tool is a way to evaluate the need for policy changes and to evaluate the success of changes after they have been made. The only exception is where the policy change involves some type of discounting, surcharging or other billing technique to give end-users the choice of using prime or offprime resources. This should certainly be provided by the system.

#### Vendor Support and Response

In areas where the needs are well defined, you can, by carefully choosing the product, be fairly confident that except for bugs and initial training, the product will do the job required. In the fairly new, and usually poorly defined field of computer auditing, after-sales support and response to problems and needs is vital. This goes beyond bugs and training.

It is in the area of strategy that the vendor can be particularly useful. The disadvantage of flexibility is that it is not always obvious how a tool can be used to solve a certain problem. When the software vendor has expertise in the area and is willing to share that expertise in a responsive manner, the tool can always be used most effectively.

#### **Specific Features**

Salesmen of all products love to extoll the various features of their products. What you, the buyer, must do is translate those features into benefits as they relate to your needs.

One such 'feature' might be the ability to rank the various users of your system by the number of CPU seconds that they have used. This may be interesting, but I am sure that the information could be compiled quickly from existing sources. How about ranking on something more exotic like I/Os or page faults? How about ranking on the ratio of page faults to CPU seconds? The question that you must ask is "How can I use this data to improve efficiency and/or make money?" If this feature looks like it has definite uses fine; if not, do not be misled by clever advertising.

There are three areas that require answers from a computer auditing system. They are WHO, WHAT and WHEN. There are various combinations and permutations of these that give the answer to each specific question.

For billing purposes we need to know WHO used WHAT WHEN.

For performance evaluation the sequence is WHAT was used WHEN by WHO.

By selecting and limiting the WHO, WHAT and WHEN and controlling the format of the answers all of the various 'features' are important. Do not limit your thinking to "Boy, that would be nice to have." Continue with "If I had that and also ... I could ..."

#### GETTING EVERYONE INVOLVED!

Often the resource allocation problem is left to the computer department ("They have the computer and the programmers, you know!"). While of course the computer department must be involved in the whole process and will get stuck with running the system, everyone from the financial people to the accounting department, to the various end-user groups must provide input. They will get stuck with the output.

Computer auditing is one of the applications where the dollar savings should be several times the cost of the system the first year and the savings on headaches and ulcers several times that. Experiences in installing systems in the last year have convinced me that savings can be great and the experience relatively painless (nothing involving computers is completely painless).

Dear RSTS Pro...,

It was aggravating! I saw a TECO truck drive by the other day, but I didn't see any company name. However, the phonebook had one potential and here it is:

Trigon Engineering Corporation

doing maintenance on a Toll both set up. Sorry that the guess was so long in coming, but the last time I entered one of your contests you said, "perhaps the folks at SPU Computer Services, Seattle Pacific University, can get back to work!"\* and when *RSTS Professional* speaks ...

Mark Emerson, Analyst/Programmer SPU Computer Services, Seattle, WA

\*Vol. 2, No. 2, p. 31, col. 3, . . .

Well Mark, we're pleased to hear from you again and we're also pleased to see that you're still working [sic] at SPU. Say "Hi" for us to Mark A. and Tim R. and tell them that, **right or wrong**, we enjoy the time that the folks at SPU spend with us.

Unfortunately, your TECO answer is not quite the one we're after . . . READ ON . . .

FOLLOWING ARE CORRECT ANSWERS:

Here, for the record, is a corrected version of both TTOPNF.MAC and TTDVR.TEC.

#### TITLE TTOPNF, <CTRL/F OPEN FILES>,07,28-AUG-80,SPD

COPYRIGHT (C) 1980, 1981 By Software Techniques, Inc., Los Alamitos, ca 90720

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED FREE OF CHARGE TO MEMBERS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN DECUS ORGANIZATION AND MAY BE COPIED ONLY WITH THE INCLUSION OF THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT NOTICE. THIS SOFTWARE, OR ANY OTHER COPIES THEREOF, MAY NOT BE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY OTHER PERSON EXCEPT FOR NON-COMMERCIAL USE AND TO ONE WHO AGREES TO THESE LICENSE TERMS. TITLE TO AND OWNERSHIP OF THE SOFTWARE SHALL AT ALL TIMES REMAIN IN SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES.

THIS INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT Notice and should not be construed as a commitment by software Techniques

THIS SOFTWARE IS UN-RELEASED AND SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES HAS NO COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT IT AT THIS TIME, UNLESS STATED ELSEWHERE IN WRITING.

.SBTTL SET UP WINDOW POINTERS .ENABL LC

.DSECT .NOCREF

;

F\$LINK: .BLKW	POINTER TO NEXT FCB THIS UNIT
F\$FID: .BLKW	FILE ID (LINK TO NAME ENTRY)
F\$PPN: .BLKW	PPN OF FILE
F\$NAM: .BLKW	FILE NAME
-BLKW	SECOND WORD FILE NAME
-BLKW	EXTENSION
F\$STAT: .BLKB	FILE STATUS BYTE
FSPROT - BIKB	PROTECTION CODE
FSACNT: .BLKB	JOPEN COUNT
F\$RCNT: .BLKB	FREAD REGARDLESS COUNT
F\$WFND: .BLKW	FBB OF FIRST WINDOW
.BLKW	RESERVED, RETRIEVAL ENTRY
FSUFND: .BLKW	;OPEN COUNT ;READ REGARDLESS COUNT ;FBB OF FIRST WINDOW ;RESERVED, RETRIEVAL ENTRY ;CURRENT FBB ;OF NAME ENTRY
-BLKW	JOF NAME ENTRY
F\$UNT: .BLKB	FIP UNIT NUMBER
F\$SIZM: .BLKB	FILE SIZE MSB
F\$SIZL: .BLKW	FILE SIZE LSB
	FILE CLUSTER SIZE
	FIRST WCB FOR THIS FILE
DSECT NOCREF	
W\$IDX: _BLK8	HANDLER INDEX (O=DISK)
W\$STS: BLKB	STATUS FLAGS
W\$JBNO: .BLKB	JOB # * 2
	FLAG BITS
W\$PT: _BLKB	PENDING TRANSFERS

Dear RSTS Professional:

I have learned that the answer to "TECO", is a company in Ft. Wayne, Indiana. They produce the lifts and buckets for all kinds of utility trucks. Upon further investigation, I learned that "teco" does not stand for anything. I was told that it was the name of the company, and that was all.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

Sincerely, Daniel B. Wheeler Digital, Indianapolis, IN

Leave it to someone from DEC to solve our TECO problem. Thank you, Daniel. It is interesting to note that after all the mystery and confusion, the answer is so simple. As with the editor — the word is fast, easy to use and extremely versatile.

#### Dave and Carol, [sic]

Since our company is an Authorized Distributor for DEC dealing with the Utility industry, we did not want an unfair advantage in your picture contest. However, enough is enough; it's time to put an end to this one and go on to something else.

Enclosed is an ad brochure for Teco, Inc. This company manufactures several types of Telescoping Buckets and such for the Utility industry. I hope this is sufficient info in your quest for a correct answer. A large Tee-shirt would be nice.

Sincerely, Thomas E. Nelson Manager, Technical Services Digital Systems, Inc.

See cover and Tom in his large Tee-shirt.

finis



IN CALIF: (714) 966-1661

# DIRECT.TEC

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

By David Spencer

DIRECT.TEC was born when I began investigating the TECO operator "EN". I had never used it before and needed some application to help discover the kinks. What I finally arrived at was a simple directory program. I then put it away and went on to other things. With the arrival of version seven of RSTS, I returned to my little macro and expanded it to make use of the new FIP PPn wildcards.

#### Running DIRECT.TEC

The DIRECT.TEC program makes use ONLY of the "EN" verb. The directories contain less information than a program that utilizes "SYS()" calls (or TECO :EG support). "EN" returns only file specification and protection code.

The information passed to DIRECT.TEC must be a single file specification without switches. Such specs as "SY:" or "[1,2].BAK" which are not completed with the asterisks are allowable, however. If no specification is supplied, then a directory of the current account on the system disk is performed.

The macro itself uses numeric registers zero through six. However, it pushes and pops them so that no data stored in those registers is lost. When running DIRECT.TEC while in TECO, it is VERY important to remember that the macro assumes the file spec to be the complete contents of the text buffer. The result is that the directory will be attempted to be taken on your text file if you haven't done an "EC". Also, after DIRECT.TEC has completed, the text buffer will be cleared. Beware!

There are three regular ways to invoke DIRECT.TEC: by CCL outside of TECO, by "EI" within TECO, and loading the macro into a register and executing it. The CCL for DIRECT.TEC is "FILES". (This of course can be changed.) If in TECO and you want to do a directory, then clear the text buffer area, insert your file specification, and "EI" DIRECT.TEC or load DIRECT.TEC into a register and execute that register name.

#### What you get.

The directory returned looks a lot like the directory returned by PIP or DIRECT.BAS. The difference is, of course, you get only the disk, account, file name and extension, and protection code. Unfortunately "EN" does not return file sizes, dates, or times. There is a nice summary at the bottom, and if there was a PPn wildcard, a grand total of all files and accounts listed.

#### Why bother?

Why even write a directory program in TECO? The reasons are not overwhelming. About the only time I ever wind up using it is to impress someone, or, when the system is slow, avoid having to exit TECO and then re-load everything.

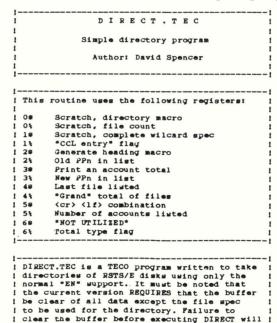
There has been an interesting fact revealed from my exploration of the "EN" verb. I'll call this one "The Case of the Missed Edit". This anomaly was uncovered when I was "mass editing" a series of files using a macro that had a wildcard "EN" in it. I had opened my file with "EB" and allowed TECO to create a ".BAK" file for me. I would then make the changes (by macro) and get the next file. This would continue until I was out of files to edit.

The problem occurred that I wound up editing EVERY OTHER file, and some files got edited TWICE! The reason was this: "EN" returns the "nth" file number, where "n" is the number of times that "EN" is executed. The trouble was after the first "EN". This causes the next "EN" to get the second file in the directory matching the wildcard. But the first file was edited and the old version renamed to ". BAK". Thus the second file in the directory by that wildcard became the first to match. So therefore, every other file would be missed, and some would be mistakenly edited twice from the end of the directory because their name still matches the wildcard.

The moral of this story is to always output to a different extension when doing wildcard edits. I hope this little headache of mine won't be repeated by those who have read this and not yet explored the mysteries of "EN".

#### **Closing Notes**

As with all TECO code, DIRECT.TEC is just a base program. I hope that, as Carl Sagan would say, billions and billions of little macros evolve from this humble beginning. Enjoy!



certainly result in the loss of some data.

# **AARDVARK SOFTWARE** introduces the complete **UCSD PASCAL** system available under RSTS/E for the PDP-11 family.

# Not merely a compiler!

This system was designed to facilitate software development and create an ideal Pascal teaching environment. Designed and developed by John Hayward, Ph.D. of Wheaton College, Wheaton, Illinois,

# **ADVANTAGES**

\*Based on enhanced UCSD PASCAL, utilizing:

- long integers
- strings
- segmented procedures

\*Simplified user interface—automatic linking \*Powerful screen editor

\*Compatible with UCSD microcomputer systems

\*Supports "random access" of files

\*Includes Assembler

# **Price: \$995**

Write us, or call toll free for information: 1-800-558-1538

AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC. **783 North Water Street** Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202

UCSD PASCAL is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. PDP-11 and RSTS/E are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

#### page 38

#### June 1981

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

returned from the "EN" operator, DIRECT does ! a brief directory of only filename and ! protection code. Also, if the terminal is a ! scope, then DIRECT clears the screen before ! printing the directory. ! If DIRECT is running on version 7 of RSTS, !	Z*E_EI/*.*/ * 1 Do soume PPn work J t@S/(/*S -D @I/[/ * J t@S/)/*S -D @I/[/ *	
protection code. Also, if the terminal is a ! scope, then DIRECT clears the screen before ! printing the directory. !	J :05/(/"S -D 01/[/ "	
scope, then DIRECT clears the screen before ! printing the directory. !	J :05/(/"S -D 01/[/ "	
printing the directory.		
1		
If DIRECT is running on version 7 of RSTS.		
	1 Strip off logical PPn's	1
you will find DIRECT will handle multiple !	6001\\$!#E66\	
accounts that occur with wildcard PPns. !	:@S/@EG1/"S1,.X0 -D '	
DIRECT may be executed in one of three ways: !	! Strip PPn so we can massage filspec	1
1	J :es/[/"S R .UO es/]/ QO, .XO QOD "	
<ol> <li>Via the CCL "FILES"</li> </ol>		
1	I Check for missing file specification	1
<ol> <li>By loading the file specification into ! the text buffer and "EI DIRECT" !</li> </ol>	J :05/:/"E 0I/SY:/ ' ::05/./ "S R 0I/"/ '	z =E (eI/*/ ·
	! Check for missing extention	1
3. Loading the macro into a register and !	J :@S/./"E IL @I/."/ 1I"E @I/"/ "	
executing it with an "Mreg-name".		
!	1 Re-insert the PPn	1
	J @S/:/ GO	
Set radix decimal, set counters		
[0 [1 [2 [3 [4 [5 [6 OU1 OU4 1U5 J OXO	! Create EN command for directory search	1
Land OFF with complete notion. Man food	J @I/EN/ ZJ @27I//	
Load Q5s with carriage-return, line-feed ! U5%	I Presults PV to support fillenes	
	! Execute EN to expand filespec HX1 HK M1 G*	1
Load heading display macro	! Insert our PPn if one not found in spec	1
J2	J :@S/[/"E :@S/:/"S @I/[/ 2EJ/256\ @I/./ 2EJ	\$255\ @I/]/ ' '
Name .Ext Protect / G* @-S/]/ K G5 HT HK		
	! Fix PPn wildcards	1
	J :@S/[/*S \-255*= \$SD @I/*/ ' '	
Load total display macro	J :0S/./"S \-255"= OSD 01/"/ "	
131	1 Jatuatus the full dilement for display	
! Get passed number !	! Retreive the full filespec for display HX1 HK	
otal of / Q0\ #I/ file/ Q0-1*N #I/s/ ' #I/ in /	DAT DA	
= G1 1 G4 0-S/]/ K C5 HT HK	! Now create a macro to do the directory	1
	AI.	
	:@EN//"= G5 @I/%No files matching specificat	ion / G1 G5 #0/END/
Remove possible CCL command ! @S/FILES/*S @SD -1U1 '		
Remove all spaces, tabs		

The stop of the st

## DATA ENTRY/INQUIRY POWER

#### MULTI-USER DATA ENTRY

- Create, modify or verify data files
- Extensive field editing
- User friendly design
- Extracts ISAM file data

#### **POWERFUL FEATURES**

- Dictionary-driven
- Full logic support
- CRT features supported blink, bold, underline, reverse video & cursor

#### **ON-LINE INQUIRY**

- Inquiry and/or update for ISAM files
- Multiple ISAM files
- User access control
- Browse feature

#### **DEC INTERFACE**

- RSTS/E, RSX11M, RT11
- RMS11K with secondary index support
- Optional support for resident libraries

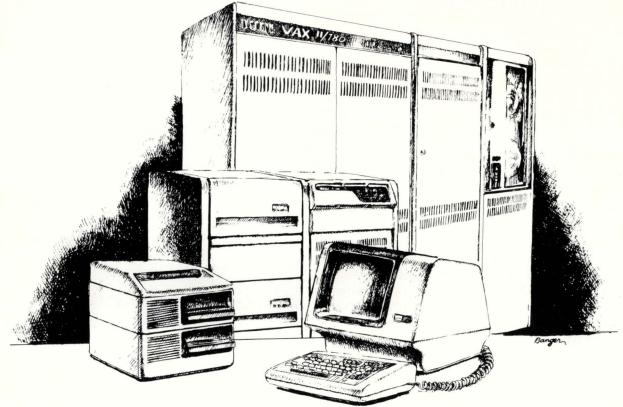
#### RESULTS

- Increased productivity
- Macro-coded FAST !!!
- Single DEUS program replaces user data entry inquiry programs

#### STRATEGIC DATA SYSTEMS

4N310 Knoll Creek Drive St. Charles, IL 60174 (312) 377-3396

# WORD PROCESSING



# PDP-11 AND VAX

#### **MULTI-USER**

Written entirely in MACRO-11 machine language, you can have up to 90 people using the full power of WS-11 word processing simultaneously without impairing the performance of data processing.

#### **EASY TO USE**

Color coded commands are clearly labeled on the keyboard. Menus display all choices on the screen. No technical language or cryptic commands to remember. The screen immediately shows all changes you make to your document. No surprises.

#### FROM PDT TO VAX

WS-11 can be used on the full PDP-11 family using its own operating system, RSTS/E, CTS-500, RSX-11M or VAX/VMS. Transition from one system to another can be made without any change to your documents.

### **POWERFUL FEATURES**

Just a sample: Right margin justification, Centering, Search and replace, Libraries of stored text, Simultaneous editing and printing, Support for a wide range of printers including Xerox, NEC, Qume, Sanders and DEC.

# \$2000-\$3500

**WS-11** 



### COMPU-TOME. INC. 668 S. Sunset Avenue

West Covina, CA 91790 (213) 960-2895



RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

# DECUS UK 1981 CONFERENCE

By Pauline Noakes, U.K. Correspondent

The DECUS UK Conference is an annual 4-day event held at a different University Campus each Spring. This year it was the turn of Warwick University in the Midlands to provide the venue, and 400-plus delegates poured in from all over Britain, together with the much-sought-after DEC speakers from the Digital development teams in the USA and a number of DEC personnel from the UK Education Services, Sales, Field Service, etc. divisions.

The site itself is a vast complex of lecture theatres, library, laboratories, residences, etc. which normally houses 3000 students. Therefore, accommodations here allowed all the attendees to stay on the site without the inconvenience and tedium of daily bus rides to and from the sessions.

Conference proceedings officially commenced at Monday lunchtime, enabling most of the delegates to travel from home on Monday morning. There were, however, two extra seminars, on real-time systems design and data communications, held on Monday morning for those who wished to spend a little extra time and money at Warwick, and consequently the influx of computer addicts started on Sunday.

After the traditional New Participants session and a DEC "New Products" session, SIG sessions began in earnest with all the roadmaps held on Monday evening.

For the RSTS/E group, the centre of interest was the sessions given by Jim Condict from the RSTS development team in Merrimac. Jim's first session outlined the development of the RSTS Monitor through the various releases and explained the way in which the current version works. He also spent some time in talking about the now famous "small buffer problem", why it exists and what work is being done to try to improve the situation. This session in particular was very well

# **DEC** BEST VALUES

#### PRE-OWNED DEC EQUIPMENT

BUYING AND SELLING

SYSTEMS • CPU's • PERIPHERALS • TERMINALS OPTIONS • MEMORY • COMPATIBLES

#### CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207

dataware

Intracoastal Building 3000 NE 30th Place Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306 Telephone (305) 561-5207





Peter Dick examines GIGI at Warwick

received as it cleared up some of the mysteries of life for the everyday RSTS user and provided food for thought for even the "RSTS hackers" in the audience!

The other two presentations by Jim Condict were (a) Terminal Service Internals and (b) Writing run-time systems and resident libraries for RSTS/E, both of which also attracted large audiences which packed the lecture theatre.

Contributions to the wish-list were discussed in a session which ran for an hour longer than scheduled and produced plenty of ideas for the RSTS developers to ponder over!

The exhibition hall was well attended at all times, with most interest being shown in the colour graphics on GIGI terminals and also in the VAX11/750 system. A competition was held to win a GIGI, the runner-up prize being the chance to buy a GIGI at half-price!! The accent on graphics was continued with the Conference Tutorial, an excellent presentation entitled "From today photography is dead", an entertaining demonstration of the impact of computing on graphics.

All in all, an excellent 4 days! Thanks to all those involved in organisation, to those who gave their time to prepare and present sessions and, of course, to DEC for all their co-operation in making the event a success.

# HAD ENOUGH?

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROF

### Outrageous Prices? Impossible Lead Times? Little Or No After Sale Support?

Computation, the name that is quickly becoming synonymous with reliability & quality, now offers a complete line of D.E.C. compatible system enhancements.

The newest members of our line are our new Comp-DK & Comp-DF Backplanes, which are DD11-DK and DD11-DF equivalents, and our Comp-CK & Comp-CF which are DD11-CK and DD11-CF equivalents. Our lead time is typically 30-45 days, ARO. SUPPORT? We offer the finest, over the phone or on site.



# COMPUMATION

Call us. When you've had enough.

2326 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara CA 95051 (408) 988-8600

D.E.C. is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

# JBSTAT

By Francois Dubois, The City of Longueuil, Quebec, Canada

#### 1. ABSTRACT

JBSTAT is a program which allows you to display the job status and open channel information for any job on a RSTS/E large file system. It is most useful to the system manager because it permits him to see what is going on with a job at any time. The programmers can use it for debugging purposes.

JBSTAT is written in Basic-Plus-2 and works on RSTS/E V7.0 "large files" system only.

#### 2. OPERATION

Type in :

RUN (?,?)JBSTAT

or use the following CCL: CCL J-BSTAT = (?,?)JBSTAT.TSK;PRIV 31500

Note: LOGIN can be modified to chain to line 32000.

JBSTAT then asks for the job number (or KB number) followed by one or many options.

#### Examples:

A) J/5-:R4:C4:C12

- J CCL FOR JBSTAT
- "/" OR " " NEEDED IF OPTIONS SPECIFIED 1
- 5 **INFORMATION ON JOB #5**
- DON'T DISPLAY THE STATUS OF JOB 5 "-" CAN APPEAR ANYWHERE AFTER "/" **USE TO SEPARATE SWITCHES** •
- **R4 REFRESH DISPLAY EVERY 4 SECONDS**
- C4 **DISPLAY INFORMATION FOR CHANNEL #4**
- C12 **DISPLAY INFORMATION FOR CHANNEL #12**
- B) J/12:S

S DISPLAY ONLY THE STATUS FOR JOB #12

Refer to line 100 of the program to see other examples on how to use the switches.

#### 3. MONITOR TABLES

Some monitor tables are described below to help you understand how JBSTAT gets to the desired information. Please refer to these while reading step #4.

The design of these tables come from the understanding of the SYSTAT program (which is well documented) and the reading of the TTDVR.LST file generated at SYSGEN time. That file contains a complete terminal DDB layout. Also, by studying the " $\uparrow$ R and  $\uparrow$ T handlers" code, one can understand how to get at the data stored in the keyboard's buffer and display it (JBSTAT displays the data in the KB's buffer and the typed ahead data, if any, for keyboards opened in mode 8).

#### 4. HOW JBSTAT WORKS

After entering the job number (or KB #), JBSTAT first finds out if that job is active on the system. It does that by examining the job table. A O (zero) entry in the job table means an inactive job. A non-zero-value is a pointer to the job data block for that job. -1 indicates the end of the job table.

If the job is found active, it will display the status like SYSTAT would do (except for the CPU time).

Then it peeks through the I/O block (pointed to be the first word of the JDB) for that job examining which channel is opened. The I/O block is 16 words long (one word per channel). Each word is a pointer to either a DDB (Device Data Block) or a WCB (Window Control Block). A zero value indicates that the channel is closed.

The first byte of a DDB or WCB is called the driver index and it's value determines which device is opened on that channel. A value of 0 indicates a disk device, 2 indicates a keyboard, etc... Also, if the driver index is zero, we are looking at a WCB, otherwise it is a DDB. The WCB is connected to the FCB by a pointer, stored in the fifth word of the WCB, which points to the file clustersize stored in the fifteenth word of the FCB (address of FCB + 34 octal).

Once JBSTAT reaches that point it is easy for it to extract from the DDB or the WCB and the FCB all the desired information.

NOTE: JBSTAT can easily be modified to display more information from the DDB. WCB or FCB.

#### 5. DISPLAY

Refer to line 100 of the program for a complete description of the display. Refer to step #7 for examples.

#### 6. NOTE

If you find any bugs in this program, please contact me. To receive this program on a 9-track (800 BPI or 1600 BPI) tape send a \$30.00 U.S. Money Order payable to: The City of Longueuil.

> Francois Dubois The City of Longueuil C.P. 5000 Longueuil, Quebec Canada J4K 4Y7 Tel: (514) 670-2220

4

1

\*

RSTSPROFESSIONAL

v	1,105	) кві						Sta	ite	Rts	Prio/Brst	
v		,	9	DUMPTO		16/318		DB		BASIC	-8/6	
	PPn	File	e Nam	e	Size	Flage	s Pi	ot	Clu	Op/Rr	User	Block
	ensity:											
30:[	95,1	JDSD14	B.TS	K	35	С	<12	24>	4	0/1		
	1,105	IDIMU	6 TM	T D	,	Л			4	1/0		7
:												
	Who	Whe	ere	What		Size		Sta	ate	Rts	Prio/Brst	
ſ	75,91	] KB1	7	IPACO	. :	15/318	c	RN		RSX	1/12	
v	PPn	File	Nam	e 9	Size	Flage	B Pi	ot	Clu	Op/Rr	User	Block
317:M	lode: (	CrLf Ed	ho F	ield:	Kpcl	h O DH	111	12	1	1/0	RdWrCaUp	373
										1/0	RdWrCaUp	13
30:[	75,1	JIPAOO	)1.TS	K	58	С	<23	32>	4			
ſ	-07 LON Who 1,3	GUEUII Whe ] Det	JBS ere	TAT O' What SPLRUN	7–Ap:	r-81 ] Size 16/31]	L4:]	Sta Sta	ate	Rts BASIC	Prio/Brst -8/6	
e v	PPn	File	Nam	e :	Size	Flage	s Pi	rot	Clu	Op/Rr	User	Block
20: 5			04.WR	K	9		< 6	50>	4	1/0	RdWr	5
	1,3	] CHARS	.QU	Е	2		< 6	50>	4	1/0	Rđ	0
	: 7.0- [ 01:[ 01:[ 00:[ 7.0- [ 00:[ 00:[ 00:[ 00:[	<pre>: </pre>	: 7.0-07 LONGUEUII Who Whe [ 75,91 ] KB1 V PPn File 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMP 017:Mode: CrLf Ec Type ahead: 9 01:[ 75,2 ]FPARE 01:[ 75,2 ]FPARE 01:[ 75,2 ]FPARE 02:[ 75,1 ]IPAOC 7.0-07 LONGUEUII Who Whe [ 1,3 ] Det 00:[ 1,3 ]SPLOC 01: Status: Hung 1:	: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JBS Who Where [ 75,91 ] KB17 V PPn File Nam 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IN 017:Mode: CrLf Echo F Type ahead: ¶ <cr> 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IN 00:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TS Who Where [ 1,3 ] Det V PPn File Nam 00:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WR 00: Status: Hung</cr>	<pre>: </pre>	<pre>: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Ap; Who Where What [ 75,91 ] KE17 IPA001 v PPn File Name Size 0:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 07:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpcl Type ahead: ¶<cr>0:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 3696 0:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 0:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Ap; Who Where What [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN who PPn File Name Size 0:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 0: Status: Hung .:</cr></pre>	<pre>: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 1 Who Where What Size [ 75,91 ] KE17 IPA001 15/31F W PPn File Name Size Flags 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 U 017:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpch 0 DF Type ahead: ¶<cr><cr>dubois fran 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U 00:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 C 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 1 Who Where What Size [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN 16/31F Who PPn File Name Size Flags 00:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 00: Status: Hung :</cr></cr></pre>	<pre>: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:0 Who Where What Size [ 75,91 ] KE17 IPA001 15/31K W PPn File Name Size Flags Pr 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 U &lt; 4 017:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpch 0 DH11[ Type ahead: ¶<cr><cr>dubois francod 1:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U &lt; 4 00:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 C &lt;23 77.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:1 Who Where What Size [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN 16/31K Who Where Size Flags Pr 00:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 &lt; 6 00: Status: Hung :</cr></cr></pre>	<pre>: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:01 Who Where What Size Sta [ 75,91 ] KE17 IPA001 15/31K RN ov PPn File Name Size Flags Prot 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 U &lt; 42&gt; 017:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpch 0 DH11[12] Type ahead: ¶<cr><cr>dubois francois&lt;0 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U &lt; 42&gt; 00:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 C &lt;232&gt; 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:18 Who Where What Size Sta [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN 16/31K SL ov PPn File Name Size Flags Prot 00:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 &lt; 60&gt; 00: Status: Hung :</cr></cr></pre>	: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:01 Who Where What Size State [ 75,91 ] KB17 IPA001 15/31K RN V PPn File Name Size Flags Prot Clu 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 U < 42> 128 017:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpch 0 DH11[12] Type ahead: ¶ <cr><cr>dubois francois11:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U &lt; 42&gt; 4 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U &lt; 42&gt; 4 01:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 C &lt;232&gt; 4 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:18 Who Where What Size State [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN 16/31K SL V PPn File Name Size Flags Prot Clu 00:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 &lt; 60&gt; 4 00: Status: Hung</cr></cr>	7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:01 Who Where What Size State Rts [ 75,91 ] KB17 IPA001 15/31K RNRSX V PPn File Name Size Flags Prot Clu Op/Rr D1:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 U < 42> 128 1/0 D17:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpch 0 DH11[12] Type ahead: ¶ <cr>D1:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U &lt; 42&gt; 4 1/0 D0:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 C &lt;232&gt; 4 0/1 77.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:18 Who Where What Size State Rts [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN 16/31K SL EASIC D1 File Name Size Flags Prot Clu Op/Rr D0:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 &lt; 60&gt; 4 1/0 D1: Status: Hung .:</cr>	: 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:01 Who Where What Size State Rts Prio/Brst [ 75,91 ] KB17 IPA001 15/31K RNRSX 1/12 V PPn File Name Size Flags Prot Clu Op/Rr User 01:[ 75,2 ]FPAMAS.IND 3696 U < 42> 128 1/0 RdWrCaUp 17:Mode: CrLf Echo Field: Kpch 0 DH11[12] Type ahead: 1 <cr><cr>dubois francois</cr>11:[ 75,2 ]FPAREF.IND 82 U &lt; 42&gt; 4 1/0 RdWrCaUp 10:[ 75,1 ]IPA001.TSK 58 C &lt;232&gt; 4 0/1 RdRr 7.0-07 LONGUEUIL JESTAT 07-Apr-81 14:18 Who Where What Size State Rts Prio/Brst [ 1,3 ] Det SPLRUN 16/31K SL BASIC -8/6 NV PPn File Name Size Flags Prot Clu Op/Rr User 00:[ 1,3 ]SPL004.WRK 9 &lt; 60&gt; 4 1/0 RdWr 1/0 RdWr 0: Status: Hung</cr>

1

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

### SOME MONITOR TABLES

JOB TABLE	JOB DATA BLOCK	I/O BLOCK
	·>: POINTER TO IOB 0	: ::: :>: CHAN. #0 0:
::	: ::	
: POINTER TO JDB 2:-	' JDFLG 2	: : :: то
: 4:	:::-4	
: 6: ::	: 6 :	: : : CHAN. #3 6: :
: 10:	: JDJDB2 10	: : : CHAN. #4 10: :
::	: :::	: : ::: : \ : \
/ /	: /	/ : / / :
: -1 :	: :	: : : CHAN. #15 36: :
::	: ::	: : :: : :
JOB DATA BLOCK 2	WCB	KB DDB :
: 0:<	' :STS FLG : IDX	:<-' : STATUS : IDX 0:<'
:::	:::: :FLG BITS:JB # *2	
/ /	::	
:: : J2NAME 14:	::	: : 4: : ::
::	:	: 6: : ::
::	: -> FCB @ CLUS	: : FLAGS 10:
	::	: : :: : : :OUT BUF. EP 12:
:: : J2PPN 30:	::: :NXT WCB->FCB +FLG	
::	::-	: : :::
		<pre>\ : :OUT BUF. COUNT 16: / : ::</pre>
::	::-	: : : 20: : ::
		: :IN BUF. EP 22:
	FCB	: :IN BUF. FP 24:
	: 0	
	``````````````````````````````````````	\ : ::
	/	/ : : : 30:
	CLUSTER SIZE 34	:<-': : MODE 32:
	: FIRST WCB 36	: CHARACTERISTICS34:
	:::	: :: :INTERFACE FLAG 36:
		:: :ECHO EP (AHEAD)40:
		::
		ECHO FP (AHEAD)42:
		ECHO BC (AHEAD)44:
		:: :PAINT CH:FLD MD46:

:----:

# **The Supermarket of Computer Products** PRESENTS **Disk Sub Systems Ala Carte**

## **DEC, DATA GENERAL** and Others For LSI11\* PDP11\* PDP11/70\* VAX\* UNIBUS\* & MASSBUS\*

\*Tradenames of Digital Equipment Corp.

#### Featuring:

- CONTROL DATA's SMD, CMD, MMD, FMD, HAWK, LARK, PRINTERS, **TAPE DRIVES & MEMORIES**
- KENNEDY's **WINCHESTERS** & TAPE DRIVES
- DATA PRODUCT's PRINTERS
- CENTURY DATA's TRIDENTS

#### Plus a Menu of CONTROLLERS:

- EMULEX SYSTEM INDUSTRIES
- WESTERN PERIPHERALS
- DILOG BYTRONIX RIANDA
- MCT DIGIDYNE

## **ONLY GF OFFERS THIS** UNIQUE COMBINATION:

- CUSTOM-TAILORED TO YOUR EXACT REQUIREMENTS
- FULL EMULATION
- COST SAVINGS OF 50%
- FAST DELIVERY

- **EXPERT INSTALLATION & SERVICE**
- OEM DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

And these other GF products: Printers & Subsystems; Tape Drives & Subsystems; Computers, Memories and Controllers; CRTs, Terminals & Media: Turnkey Business Systems; Software (Operating & Application)

400 S. Bever	FÖLDVARY & ASSOCIATES, INC. Iy Drive, Suite 310, Beverly Hills, CA. 90212 • TWX 910-490-2511
GF: I am interested in:I am an:PrintersTapesEnd userControllersCRTsInstitutionalMemoriesMediaOEM	Name Title Company
My requirements are: Immediate I 3-6 months Information only My computer is a	Address State Zip City State Zip Telephone ( )

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONAL

#### FCB FILE CONTROL BLOCK

::
: F\$LINK O:
:POINTER TO NEXT FCB THIS UNIT:
::
: FsFID 2:
:FILE ID (LINK TO NAME ENTRY) :
:::
: FSPPN 4:
: PPN OF FILE :
;;
: FSNAM 6:
: :
::
10:
: FILE NAME & EXTENSION :
::
: 12:
:
::
: F\$PROT 15: F\$STAT 14:
: PROT. CODE : STATUS BYTE :
: F\$RCNT 17: F\$ACNT 16:
: FRACHT 17: FRACHT 18: :R/R OPEN COUNT: OPEN COUNT :
::
: FSWFND 20:
: FBB OF FIRST :
::
: RETRIEVAL ENTRY 22:
:
: FSUFND 24:
: FBB :
::
: OF NAME ENTRY 26:
: :
·
: FSSIZM 31: FSUNT 30:
:FILE SIZE MSB : FIP UNIT # :
: F\$SIZL 32:
: FILE SIZE LSB :
::
: F\$CLUS 34:
: CLUSTER SIZE :
::
FSWCB 36:
: -> FIRST WCB FOR THIS FILE :
: -> FIRST WCB FOR THIS FILE :

WCB WINDOW CONTROL BLOCK

W\$STS 1:       W\$IDX 0:         STATUS FLAGS : 0 FOR DISK         W\$FLAG 3:       W\$J3N0 2:         FLAG BITS : JOB * * 2         W\$NJBM 5:       W\$PT 4         NEXT VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS         W\$NVBL 6:         NEXT VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS         W\$NVBL 6:         NEXT VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS         W\$NVBL 6:         NEXT VBN (LSB)         W\$FCB 10:         -> FCB @ F\$CLUS         W\$REN 12:         RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER         W\$WCB 144:         -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS:         W\$NDOW         W\$WND       22:         W\$WND       22:         W\$WND       22:         W\$WND       22:         D       30:         N       30:         N       30:         N       30:         N       30:	:	:
W\$FLAG       3:       W\$J3NO       2:         FLAG       BITS       :       JOB # * 2         W\$NJBM       5:       W\$PT       4:         NEXT       VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS       :         W\$NVBL       6:	: WSSTS 1: WSIDX	0:
WSFLAG       3:       WSJ3NO       2         FLAG       BITS       JOB # * 2         WSNVBM       5:       WSPT       4         NEXT       VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS       6         WSNVBL       6       6         NEXT       VBN (LSB)       6         WSFCB       10       ->         ->       FCB @ FSCLUS       12         WSREN       12       12         RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER       14         ->       NEXT       16         FBB OF NEXT       16         FBB OF NEXT       16         WSWND       22         WINDOW       24         W       30         N       32         D       32         D       34         O       36	: STATUS FLAGS : O FOR DIS	
FLAG BITS : JOB * * 2 W\$NVBM 5: W\$PT 4 NEXT VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS W\$NVBL 6 NEXT VBN (LSB) 		
W\$NVBM 5:       W\$PT 4         NEXT VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS         W\$NVBL 6         NEXT VBN (LSB)         W\$FCB 10         -> FCB @ F\$CLUS         W\$REN 12:         RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER         W\$WCB 14:         -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS         W\$NXT 16:         FBB OF NEXT         W\$WND 22:         W\$WND 22:         Q         1         24:         W         30:         N         34:         O	· WALLAG 3: WAJSNO	2:
NEXT VBN (MSB): PENDING XFERS W\$NVBL 6 NEXT VBN (LSB) W\$FCB 10 -> FCB @ F\$CLUS W\$REN 12 RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER W\$WCB 14 -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS W\$NXT 16 FBB OF NEXT WINDOW 22 W\$WND 22 W\$WND 22 24 W 30 N 30 N 32 34 0 36		:
W\$NVBL       6         NEXT VBN (LSB)		
W\$NVBL         6           NEXT VBN (LSB)         0           W\$FCB         10           -> FCB @ F\$CLUS         12           W\$REN         12           RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER         14           -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS         16           FBB OF NEXT         16           W\$WND         22           WINDOW         22	<ul> <li>And the second se</li></ul>	
NEXT VBN (LSB) W\$FCB 10 -> FCB @ F\$CLUS W\$REN 12 RETRIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER > NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS 		
W\$FCB       10         → FCB @ F\$CLUS       W\$REN         W\$REN       12         RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER       14         → NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS         W\$NXT       16         FBB OF NEXT         W\$NDOW         22         WINDOW         24         W         24         W         26         I         30         N         30         N         32         D         34         O         36	: NEXT VBN (LSB)	:
-> FCB @ F\$CLUS W\$REN 12 RETRIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS 	:	
W\$ REN       12         RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER       W\$WCB       14         -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS       W\$NXT       16         W\$NXT       16       FBB OF NEXT         WINDOW       22         W\$WND       22		
W\$ REN       12         RET RIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER	· -> FCB @ FSCLUS	:
W\$WCB         14           -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS           W\$NXT         16           FBB OF NEXT           WINDOW           22           W\$WND         22           24           W           26           I           30           N           32           D           34           O           W		-
W\$WCB 14 -> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS W\$NXT 16 FBB OF NEXT WINDOW 22 W\$WND 22 24 W 26 1 30 N 30 N 32 D 34 0 36	: RETRIEVAL ENTRY NUMBER	:
-> NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS W\$NXT 16 FBB OF NEXT WINDOW 22 24 W 24 W 26 1 30 N 30 N 32 34 0 36	:	
W\$NXT       16         FBB OF NEXT		
FBB OF NEXT WINDOW 22 WSWND 22 24 W 24 W 24 W 30 N 30 N 30 N 32 32 D 34 O 36		
WINDOW W\$WND 22 24 W 24 W 26 I 30 N 30 N 32 D 34 O 36 W		16:
WINDOW 22 W\$WND 22 24 W 24 W 26 I 30 N 30 N 30 N 32 D 34 0 36 W	: FBB OF NEXT	:
W\$WND 22 24 24 	:	
W\$WND       22         24       24         W       26         I       26         I       30         N       30         D       32         D       34         O       36         W       36		
24 W 24 W 26 I 30 N 30 N 32 D 34 O 34 O 36	:	:
24 W 26 I 30 N 32 D 34 O 34 O 36		
24 W 26 1 26 1 30 N 30 N 32 D 34 0 34 0 36		
W 26: I 26: I 30: N 32: D 32: D 34: O 36: W	:	-
26 I 30 N 32 D 34 O 34 S W	•	
I 30 N 30 D 34 O 34 W 36	:	:
30 N 32 D 32 34 O 34 W		
30 N 32 D 32 34 O 34 S 36 W	: I	
32 D 34 O 36 W		-
32 D 34 O 36 W	: N	:
D 34 0 34 W V	:	
34 0 36 W		
34: 0 :	•	: ::
:: : 36 : W	:	34 :
: 36: : W	: 0	:
: W :	:	:
	-	
		·:

BITS IN FESTAT OF FCB

 R5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONA

#### BITS IN DDSTS OF WCB

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
:	:;	::		::		:	::
:WCSUSE	: ACSUFD	WCSLCK:	WCSCTG	WCSUPD:	DDWLO	: D DRLO	:DDNFS :
the strategy and the state							:N.F.S.:
							; ;
:	-:	:;		::		:	::

BITS IN NSFLAG OF WCB

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
::	;	::-	:	:		::	:
:WCSNFC:	ACSDLW	WCSEXT:			WCSLLK	ζ	:
:NFS BY:	FIX SZ	EXTN D:		LENGT	HOFO	CURRENT	:
:CLUSTR:				IMP	LICIT	LOCK	:
::		::-		:		-::	:

BITS IN WSWCB OF WCB

BITS IN WSWCB OF WCB (CONTINUED)

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	з	2	1	0
::	::	:		::	:-	:	:	:	:-		::		::	:	:
:				ADDRESS	OF NEXT	WCB				:	WCSCSQ :	CSCHE	:WCSAEX:	WC\$SPU:	WCSRR :
:										:	SEQ'L :	JSER	:ALWAYS:	SPEC'L:	READ :
:											CACHE :C	CACHE	:EXTEND:	UPDATE:	RDRGLS:
:	::	;	:	::	:-	;	::	:	:	;	::-		::	:	:

FIG-1

#### THE ADDRESSES GIVEN BELOW ARE OCTAL NUMBERS

#### JOB TABLE

D POINTER TO JOB DATA BLOCK FOR EACH JOB NOTE: A POINTER VALUE OF -1 INDICATES THE END OF JOB TABLE 2 TO END

#### JOB DATA BLOCK

0 POINTER TO I/O BLOCK 2 (JDFLG) JOB STATUS FLAGS POINTER TO JOB DATA BLOCK EXTENSION 10 (JDJDB2)

#### I/O BLOCK

POINTER TO USER'S KB DDB 2 TO 36 POINTER TO EITHER & DDB. SCB OR WCB

JOB DATA BLOCK 2

14	(J2NAME)	FIRST	з	CHARACTERS	OF	JOB	NAME	(RAD50
16		LAST	3	CHARACTERS	OF	JOB	NAME	(RAD50
30	(J2PPN)	ACCOUN	IT	NUMBER				

#### WCB

0 1 2

10 4

DRIVER INDEX STATUS BITS FOR FILE JOB NUMBER \* 2 POINTER TO FILE CLUSTERSIZE STORED IN FCB POINTER TO THE NEXT WCB FOR THIS FILE AND OTHER FLAGS

#### FCB

0

14

16

30 31

32 34

36

POINTER TO THE NEXT FCB FOR THIS UNIT ACCOUNT NUMBER OF FILE FIRST 3 CHARACTERS OF FILE NAME (RAD50) LAST 3 CHARACTERS OF FILE NAME (RAD50) EXTENSION (RADSO) STATUS BYTE PROTECTION CODE NUMBER OF TIMES THIS FILE IS OPEN (NOT REGARDLESS) NUMBER OF TIMES THIS FILE IS OPEN READ REGARDLESS FIP UNIT NUMBER FILE SIZE (MSB) FILE SIZE (LSB) FILE CLUSTERSIZE POINTER TO FIRST WCB FOR THIS FILE

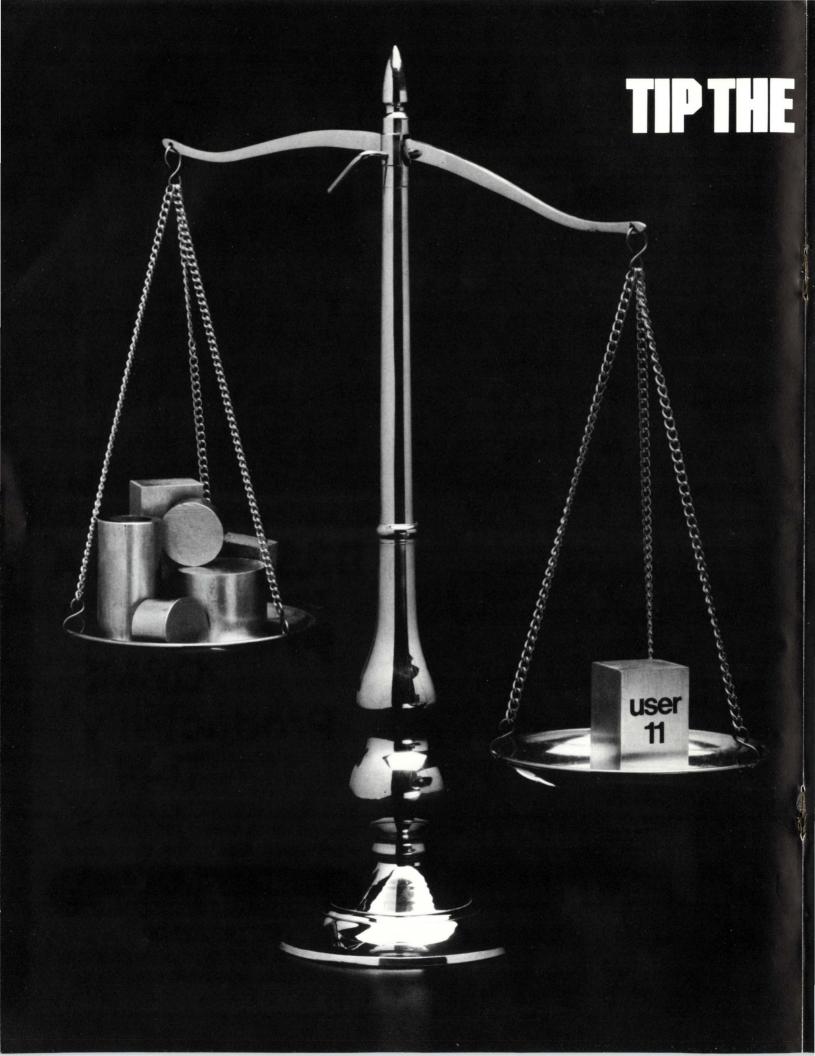


 For DEC 11 and VAX (Native Mode Too!) • In Use For 10 Years...140 Sites Installed.

• Technology Leader in Data Base Systems.

### Call For A FREE **BRIEFING MANUAL** (617) 437-7600 AMERICAN USED SOFTWARE COMPANY P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

DRS is a product of Advanced Data Management.



# APPLICATIONS SCALE IN YOUR FAVOR...WITH USER-11.

USER-11 is a comprehensive applications development facility for the DEC RSTS operating environment. Dozens of integrated programs harness RSTS's power for unparalleled productivity and performance in constructing on-line and batch application systems.

#### PRODUCTIVITY... A MATTER OF TIME.

More than a data management system, USER-11 features common-function programs that permit numerous applications to be installed without writing a single line of code. Complete building blocks and interfaces are provided for those remaining applications requiring custom work.

#### PERFORMANCE... SIMPLY INCREDIBLE.

USER-11 combines advanced BASIC and MACRO coding techniques with ultra-efficient file accessing mechanisms to optimize application system performance.

#### RELIABILITY... A PROVEN FACT.

USER-11 is currently installed on hundreds of timesharing systems world-wide with a reliability record that users repeatedly praise. All software is exhaustively tested and benchmarked prior to any distribution release.

#### SECURITY... MORE THAN RSTS.

USER-11 incorporates a unique MENU system which flexibly and securely controls all processes. Secondary, encoded security databases are provided for each project. A special Run Time System is invoked to prevent accessing the RSTS ready state, unless the software developer desires this for the user.

#### STANDARDIZATION... A BYPRODUCT.

All USER-11 generated packages employ programming and documentation conventions which enhance compatibility, readability, and maintainability.

#### ADAPTABILITY... NO PROBLEM.

USER-11 programs are dictionary and parameter driven throughout. Files can be restructured without program modifications.

#### DOCUMENTATION... GOOD AND PLENTIFUL.

USER-11 features a wealth of easy-to-follow documentation. An extensive on-line "/HELP" facility is at software developer and user fingertips. All documentation is maintained and distributed on your system's compatible media.

#### TRAINING...ALL KINDS.

USER-11 training courses are held frequently with instructional programs to suit your need—beginner to expert.

#### FEATURES...ON AND ON.

USER-11 includes virtually every facility needed to quickly construct high performance management applications—nothing else is required. If you find this hard to believe or would like more information, contact us; we will furnish you with solid user proof!



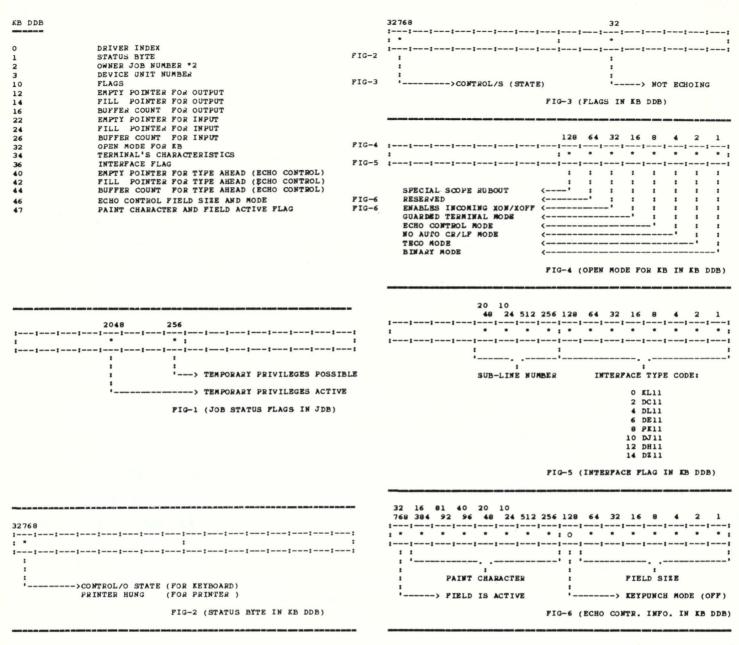
North County Computer Services, Inc. 2235 Meyers Ave. Escondido, California 92025 (714) 745-6006, Telex: 182773

DEC and RSTS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

#### page 50

June 1981

R5TSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONAL



... continued on page 58

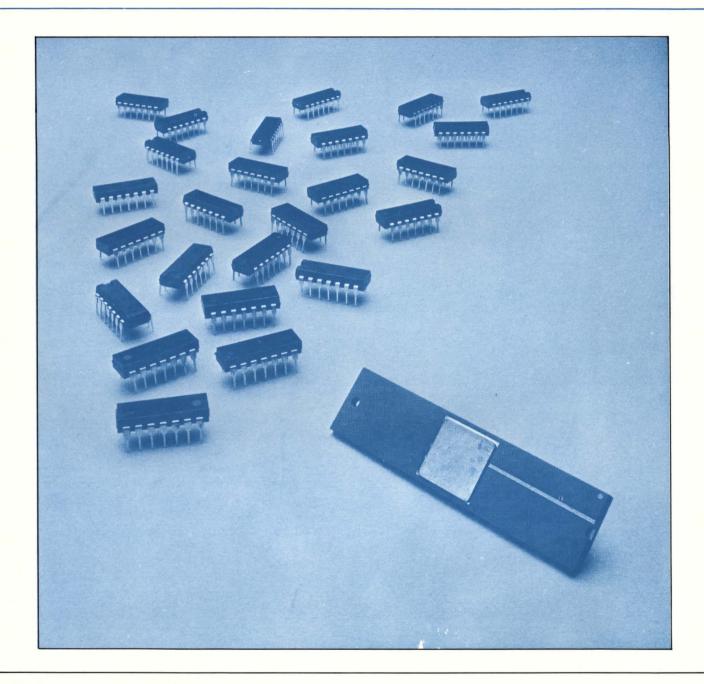
# M APS is a system to generate Application Menus and provide system security by controlling user access. • Unlimited number of menu levels • Menu entry points may vary between users • Three levels of user authorization privileges • "Keywords" to jump between menus • Variable arguments passed between menu and program • Menus are all file driven • And more ... Written in MACRO for RSTS E, RT11, RSX11M, And VAX. CALL OR WRITE: (414) 784-8250 MCHUGH, FREEMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1135 LEGION DRIVE • ELM GROVE, WISCONSIN 53122

# The VAX-SCENE

#### Number 3

(RSTS PROFESSIONAL, Vol. 3, No. 2)

June 1981



**INSIDE:** 

CONPAX: Conversion of PDP-11 Assembly Code to VAX-11 Native Mode

VAX News

# **CONPAX: Conversion** of **PDP-11 Assembly Code** to VAX-11 Native Mode

By Stephen F. Heffner President, PSI (Pennington Systems Inc.)

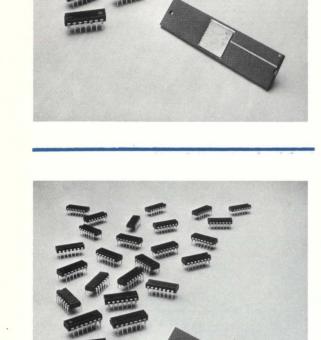
PSI is a software vendor specializing in software products for the DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 computers. In late 1980, we found ourselves faced with the task of converting two of our products from the PDP-11 to VAX-11 native mode. The products were VIDIO/11, a CRT-independent video terminal I/O subroutine library, and SCRNIO/11, a subroutine library and screen form editor utility for CRTindependent screen form use and management, The two products together contained about 7,000 lines of Macro-11, which would have to be converted to Macro-32.

We considered the alternatives that presented themselves. We could recode the assembly code by hand; we could rewrite the assembly code sections in a higher language; or we could attempt some kind of automatic conversion. Our conversion schedule made the first two options unattractive, so we looked more closely at the possibility of automating such a conversion.

It was quickly apparent that a fully automatic conversion was not possible; there would be too many cases where human judgment would have to be injected into the process. However, the similarity of both the VAX-11 architecture and its assembler to the PDP-11 encouraged the development of a conversion tool to automate as much as possible. Our next question was whether it would be possible to design and implement such a tool to be of general use, beyond our immediate need. Our analysis was positive; the result was CONPAX (CONvert Pdp-11 to vAX).

Using a first version of CONPAX, the 7,000 lines of assembly code were converted and debugged in about 10 man-days. This is perhaps not broadly representative, since the conversion was done by two highly experienced systems programmers on code which was cleanly structured and thoroughly documented. However, subsequent experience on unfamiliar and less documented code has underscored the usefulness of the tool for conversion. We have been gratified to find that CONPAX not only performed very well on the specific conversion that prompted its development; it is proving to be highly successful on other conversions, and in fact is in use at several large DEC customer sites.

The reasons for such conversions are several. "Compatibility mode" on the VAX-11 is limited both in its performance (running at about half the speed of "native mode") and in its 64KB address space. In addition, all components of







a task must be in compatibility mode, ruling out the use of the VAX's native mode compilers and run-time services. CONPAX, by making possible a rapid, clean conversion to native mode, opens up the full power of the VAX-11 for existing PDP-11 applications containing assembly code.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

In the conversion process, CONPAX uses addressing modes and other information from the PDP-11 assembler code to produce the VAX-11 conversion for each line, including multi-line alternatives when appropriate. Simple editing procedures and a post-processor allow the user to select the desired conversion and eliminate unwanted alternatives. During this refinement process, which can be iterative if necessary, VAX-11 assemblies are always possible.

CONPAX automatically handles details such as supplying octal radix indicators, translating ASCII literals to VAX-11 format, and substituting standard VAX-11 register names. The spacing of input lines is preserved or, optionally, aligned to the user's specification.

The CONPAX conversion process is controlled by tables which can be used to "fine tune" the conversion for particular programming environments. For instance, the conversion can be biased toward either 16 or 32 bit arithmetic. Special substitutions for names or argument strings can be accommodated. Substitution for any given symbol can be limited to a particular field of the input line — label, opcode, operand, or comment. Normally, conversion produces VAX-11 instructions, not macros. However, the control tables can be used to produce special conversions (including multi-line) of PDP-11 opcodes, macros, or operands.

CONPAX is available under permanent license or as a service from PSI. As a service, an initial \$1,500 fee includes initial consultation, training, and conversion of 500 lines of source code. Additional conversion costs \$.50 per line. A permanent license costs \$5,000 for one user site (either PDP-11 or VAX-11 version), including installation, initial conversion consultation, and training. Additional sites can be licensed at substantial discounts. Consulting and conversion assistance are also available from PSI on a per diem basis.

Further information can be obtained from PSI (Pennington Systems Inc.), 65 South Main Street, Pennington NJ 08534; phone: (609) 737-2727; cable address: PSIUSA.

#### **CONPAX Conversion Example**

This example of CONPAX conversion consists of a PDP-11 assembler subroutine and the resulting VAX-11 source code. This is immediately followed by notes which apply to specific lines of the source code.

Except as indicated, the conversion of each line from PDP-11 to VAX-11 code was automatic: the first (or only) alternative produced by CONPAX was the final output. No user action was required in these cases. Otherwise:

(C) marks lines where the user chose a secondary alternative. The choice was made by entering a one-character code.

(D) marks lines where the choice of a secondary alternative was deferred until after a trial assembly. The choice was then made by entering a one- or two-character code. Note that the conversion tables can be set up to eliminate the need for trail assembly of the converted VAX source; the trade-off is slightly less space-efficient VAX code.

(M) marks lines where manual conversion was necessary.

The CONPAX conversion process is controlled by tables. The particular tables used for the conversion shown here were designed to maintain the existing size (8 or 16 bits) of data in memory. However, data in registers and on the stack are handled as 32-bit quantities, since experience has shown that this is most generally effective. And, of course, addresses change from 16 bits on the PDP-11 to 32 bits on the VAX-11, whether they are stored in memory, in registers, or on the stack.

The notes given below further reflect the specific conversion tables used, as well as the general action of CON-PAX.

COPYRIGHT 1981 by Pennington Systems Incorporated. Reprinted by permission. PDP-11 and VAX-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Notes	CONP	AX Conversion Exam Macro	ple: Macro-ll Subroutine -ll Source
		CONSTRUCT ERROR ME	SSAGE
		L ERMSG(BUF, BUFLEN	, ERRCOD, ERRTXT, ST)
	; ERR	LEN = LENGTH, IN COD = ENCODED ERF TXT = MESSAGE TEX	ECEIVE MESSAGE (ASCII ENDED WITH NULL) BYTES, OF BUFFER OR NUMBER AND FLAGS T (ASCII ENDED WITH NULL) TUS: 0 = OK, -1 = BUF TOO SHORT
		TLE ERMSG	
(N1)		ECT INSTR, RO, I, LO	CL, REL, CON
(N2)			;"MOVE STRING" UTILITY ROUTINE ;"MOVE CHARACTER" UTILITY ROUTINES
(N3) (N4) (N5) (N6) (C)(N7) (N8) (D)(N9)	; ERMSG:: CLE TSI MOV MOV JSE BCS	FLGS (R5)+ (R5)+,T0 (R5)+,T1 #TXTE,T2 PC,MOVST XBUFLN	;INIT LOCAL FLAGS ;SKIP ARGUMENT COUNT ;BUFFER ADDRESS ;BUFFER LENGTH ;ADDR OF INITIAL TEXT ;MOVE TO BUFFER, UPDATE PTR + COUNT ;ERROR, BUFFER TOO SHORT
(NA) (NB)	MOV MOV JSI	7B #'.,(T0)+ #"//,T2 PC,MOVCH2	;ADD PERIOD TO BUFFER ;SEPARATE NUMERIC CODES
(C) (NC) (C) (NC)	MOV	#†C377,T2	;GET CONTROL COUNT ;CLEAN IT UP
(M) (ND)	GT		;GET DATE
(NE) (NF)	ASI		;GET SECONDARY FLAGS ;CLEAN THEM UP



## **RSTS/E ON VAX ROSS/V** (RSTS/E Operating System Simulator for VAX)

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROF

ROSS/V is a software package, written in VAX-11 MACRO, which provides a RSTS/E monitor environment for programs running in PDP-11 compatibility mode on DEC's VAX-11.

#### **ROSS/V** supports:

- The BASIC-PLUS interactive environment.
- Concurrent use of multiple run-time systems.
- Update mode (multi-user read/write access to shared files.)
- CCL (Concise Command Language) commands.
- An extensive subset of RSTS/E monitor calls

ROSS/V runs under VMS and interfaces to programs and run-time systems at the RSTS/E monitor call level. ROSS/V makes it possible for DEC PDP-11 RSTS/E users to move many of their applications directly to the VAX with little or no modification and to continue program development on the VAX in the uniquely hospitable RSTS/E environment. Most BASIC-PLUS programs will run under an unmodified BASIC-PLUS run-time system.

RSTS, PDP-11, VAX-11, and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

#### BOSS/V is available from:

(Eastern U.S.) Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc. 55 Waltham Street Lexington, Massachusetts 02173 (617) 861-0670

(Central U.S.) Interactive Information Systems, Inc. 10 Knollcrest Drive Cincinnati, Ohio 45237 (513) 761-0132

(Western U.S.) **Online Data Processing, Inc.** N. 637 Hamilton Spokane, Washington 99202 (509) 484-3400

			RTS	PC	;RETURN TO CALLER
	(N1)	TXTE:	.PSECT .ASCIZ	CONST, RO, D, LCL, F /? ERROR /	REL, CON
			END		
N	otes	CONPAN		sion Example: Re VAX-11 S	esulting Macro-32 Subroutine Source
-		; ERMSG ; CALL:	CONS	TRUCT ERROR MESSA	AGE
		;	CALL ER	MSG (BUF, BUFLEN, EF	RRCOD, ERRTXT, ST)
		; WHERE	BUF	= BUFFFF TO PECT	EIVE MESSAGE (ASCII ENDED WITH NULL)
		;		= LENGTH, IN BYT	TES. OF BUFFER
		;	ERRCOD	= ENCODED ERROR	NUMBER AND FLAGS
		;	ERRTXT	= MESSAGE TEXT	(ASCII ENDED WITH NULL)
		;	51	- SET TO STATUS	0 = OK, -1 = BUF TOO SHORT
			.TITLE	ERMSG	
	(N1)	;	.PSECT	INSTR, RD, NOWRT, H	EXE LCL PEL CON
		;	TTOBOT	1	and y bell , kell , con
	(N2)		.EXTRN .EXTRN	MOVST MOVCH, MOVCH2	;"MOVE STRING" UTILITY ROUTINE ;"MOVE CHARACTER" UTILITY ROUTINES
		;	· · ·		
	(N3)	1	ENTRY EL	RMSG, M&R2, R3, R4, H	35.R6.R7.R8k
	(N3)		CLRW	FLGS	;INIT LOCAL FLAGS
	(N4)		TSTL	(AP) +	;SKIP ARGUMENT COUNT
	(N5) (N6)		NOVL	(AR)+,R2 @(AP)+,R3	;BUFFER ADDRESS ;BUFFER LENGTH
	(N7)		MOVL	#TXTE,R4	ADDR OF INITIAL TEXT
	(N8)		JSB	MOVST	; MOVE TO BUFFER, UPDATE PTR + COUNT
(D) (D)	(N9)		BCC BRW	20001\$	
(D)		20001\$:	DRW	XBUFLN	;ERROR, BUFFER TOO SHORT
	(NA) (NB)		MOVB CVTWL JSB	#^A/./.(R2)+ #^A*//R4 MOVCH2	;ADD PERIOD TO BUFFER ;SEPARATE NUMERIC CODES
	(110)				
(C)	(NC)		MOVZBL	1(R4),R4	;GET CONTROL COUNT
(M)	(ND)		\$GETTIM	(R4)	;GET DATE
	(NE) (NF)		ASHL BICL2	#5,R4,R4 #†C†O37,R4	;GET SECONDARY FLAGS ;CLEAN THEM UP
			RET		;RETURN TO CALLER
	(N1)	TXTE:	.PSECT .ASCIZ	CONST, RD, NOWRT, N /? ERROR /	NOEXE,LCL,REL,CON
			END		

Notes

(N1) Appropriate substitutions were made for the .PSECT arguments which differ from PDP-11 to VAX-11. These arguments are changed only if they are .PSECT operands; for instance, if "I" appeared elsewhere, it would not be changed.
 (N2) .GLOBL was changed to the more specific. EXTRN.
 (N3) The double colon produced the "ENTRY", and the instruction moved down to a new line.

(N3) The double colon produced the "ENTRY", and the instruction moved down to a new line. (N4) Note that R5 was converted to AP. The alternative with "R5" would have been chosen if the register were not being used as an argument list pointer. The conversion produces long-word instructions as the default for AP-relative values, since such values are usually addresses. (N5) The VAX-11 assembler does not allow symbolic names for registers. CONPAX substituted explicit register names as specified by the user through the con-trol tables.

(No) The VAA-11 assembler does not allow symbolic names for registers. CONPAX substituted explicit register names as specified by the user through the control tables.
(No) The 16-bit value was extended to 32 bits since this is often useful, and rarely undesirable, for values in registers.
(N1) The KOVL alternative was chosen since the quantity moved is an address.
(N3) The "PC," was automatically deleted and an extra tab inserted to keep the comment properly aligned.
(N9) Conditional branches do not reach as far on the VAX-11 since destination offsets are byte-relative rather than word-relative. This alternative was chosen after preliminary assembly on the VAX showed that a simple branch (the default alternative) would not reach the destination. CONPAX generated the selected three statements as a single alternative, which was chosen with a single one-character command. CONPAX generates local labels as necessary, from a user-specified starting number.
(NA) "ADD" is not converted unless it appears in the instruction field.
(NB) The single-quote (one-character) and double-quote (two-character) ASCIII literals allowed by the PDP-11 assembler are not permitted by the VAX assembler. CONPAX automatically converts these to the delimited "iA" construction. Note that CONPAX automatically doubled because the "MOV2BL" on the VAX made it unnecessary. The deletion was done with a one-character command.
(ND) This required manual recoding, since the directive on the VAX is different from the one on the PDP-11.
(NE) CONPAX automatically doubled the destination operand, as required for the VAX "ASEM" instruction.
(NF) Since the VAX-11 doesn't allow setting octal as the default radix, CONPAX automatically applies "10" to octal numbers unless they're one digit.

(NF) Since the VAX-11 doesn't allow setting octal as the default radix, CONPAX automatically applies "10" to octal numbers unless they're one digit.



# TRADE UP TO VAX NOW!

Many Systems to Choose from . . . both New & Used Choice of **PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE** 

ALSO: Full Range of DEC 11 Systems

11/23, 11/34, 11/40, 11/44, 11/45, 11/55, 11/60, 11/70

OVER 5000 OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK!

# **NEW TERMINALS IN STOCK!**

DEC: LA34AA, LA34DA, LA36DK, LA120AA, LA120RA, LS120HE (USED), VT100AA, VT132AA

- **TELETYPE:** 4320AAK, 4320AAB, 4320AAL, 4330-2ACA, 4340BAB
- GE: 2030 TI: 743 IBM: 3101-12, 3101-22 QUME: SPRINT 5/55

# **CALL** 617-437-1100

For Our Latest Listing of DEC CPUs & Peripherals.

# AMERICAN USED COMPUTER P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, Massachusetts 02215

Leaders in Used DEC Hardware Since 1968.

\*Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

# VAX NEWS

#### **VAX/VMS INCREMENTAL FILE BACKUP** AND RESTORE SOFTWARE

RAXCO, Inc., West Palm Beach, Florida, announces the immediate availability of RABBIT-5, Incremental File Backup and Restore (IFBR), a new VAX/VMS software utility system that provides incremental backup and restore capability for data files. RABBIT-5 will save only the files selected from disk by writing them to a specified tape. It will then discretely restore specified files on request.

RABBIT-5 IFBR is designed to provide maximum efficiency for both the user and the computer system when saving and restoring data files. Files are saved and restored approaching tape passing speed.

The user may select file-names, extensions and versions to be saved and/or restored. "Wild card" operations are permissible. Creation date and update, with greater-than/lessthan arguments may be used. Last file versions may be selected.

RABBIT-5 operates in a "novice" or "expert" mode. In the novice mode, a prompter requests "fill-in-the-blanks" information to save or retrieve files. In the expert mode, all system commands plus wild carding is permissible. However, the prompter is disenabled for efficiency.

While RABBIT-5 IFBR may be used by anyone, it is particularly useful to system management and operational personnel as it offers full and partial disk backup and restore capability. The system may be operated interactively or may "wake-up" and produce backup files automatically. Long jobs may utilize RABBIT-5 for checkpoint and restart procedures.

Some capabilities of RABBIT-5 include:

- ability to save/restore files by date.
- ability to save/restore file types with wild card notation.
- ability to save/restore files based on actual length in blocks to reduce data storage.
- ability to exclude/include files when saving or restoring.
- ability to produce a directory of file names.
- HELP command.

RABBIT-5 is written in FORTRAN-IV and macro assembler, and will operate under VMS version 2 and above. RABBIT-5 may be purchased for \$3750 or rented for \$149/month.

RABBIT-5 is the newest member of the VAX/VMS RAB-BIT Family which includes RABBIT-1 Resource Accounting and Billing: and RABBIT-2 System Performance Analysis.

RAXCO, Inc., also announces the immediate availability of Version 3.0 of RABBIT-1, a Resource Accounting and Billing System for VAX/VMS users.

Major improvements include a new menu selection approach, more efficient processing, plus several new optional features.

The RABBIT-1 menu allows the user to select from more than 10 categories of major transactions to be effected. Transactions include:

- 1. File Creation of Users
- 2. File Management
- 3. Name and Address Modifications
- 4. Report Specifications
- 5. Rates and Discounts
- 6. Disk File Management
- 7. Run Disk Job
- 8. Run Editor
- 9. Run Update
- 10. Run Reports

The RABBIT System may be run interactively, serially, step by step, or batch. Resource summaries, billing recaps, cross footing and balancing are automatic features.

**RABBIT-1** options include:

- User Budget System
- Program Accounting System
- Communications Post Accounting System
- Project Code Accounting System
- Disk Accounting System
- Tape Storage System
- Report Generator

RABBIT-1 is written in FORTRAN IV and runs in VAX native mode. RABBIT-1 base price is \$2495. Options are available for \$250 each. Rentals are \$99/month and \$12.50/month respectively.

RAXCO develops and markets a full line of DEC software systems and a complete line of DEC VMS and RSTS/E operating systems including system support, data management and financial planning. RABBIT Systems are marketed and supported throughout the U.S.A., Canada, U.K., France and Germany.

RABBIT Systems are available for RSTS/E Version 7 plus users also.

For more information contact: Joseph Musler, RAXCO Inc., 3336 N. Flagler Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida 33407, U.S.A., Telephone: (305) 842-2115.

EXTEND

# LD1: [1,3] AMORT.BAS

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROFESSIONAL

By R. Frazer, Applications Analyst for Nationwide Data Dialog, Inc.

1 10 by R. Frazer, Applications Analyst for Nationvide Data Dialog Inc. AMORT. BAS This program generates an anortization schedule with interest and principal components specified for each payment. The final payment will be adjusted to include all of the outstanding principal. The payments are assumed to be monthly; the annual interest rate is divided by 12 and the printed date is incremented by one month per payment. Note that you may specify a different monthly payment than the amount derived by the formula; a smaller one results in a "balloon" final payment, since the principal does not approach zero correctly. However, if you specify a larger monthly payment and reduce the principal too quickly, the loan will expire prematurely with some final, partial payment. 60 100 ! EVEN NO. OF YEARS 1 B = 0.B I = A.I/1200. X = 1. + I X = (X^N%)/(X^N% - 1.) 200 ! PERIOD INTEREST RATE ! FACTOR FOR FORHULA:  $M = B * I * (1 + I)^{1} / ((1 + I)^{1} - 1)$ WHERE: M = MONTHLY PAYHEUT B = PRINCIPAL BALANCE TO AMORTIZE I = PERIOD INTEREST RATE N = TERM (NUMBER OF PERIODS) Z = B \* I \* X M = FNROUND.2(Z) M = N + .01 IF M < Z PRINT 'NONTHLY PAYIEPTT <'; PRINT USING '###,###.##', N; PRINT '> '; INPUT X M = X UNLESS X = 0. 300 I NOUTHLY PUT I ROUND UP Il = FHROUND.2(B\*I) ! 1ST INTEREST PORTION GOTO 500 UNLESS 11/N > 0.98 PRINT 'INTEREST/PAYNENT FATIO = '; PRINT USING '006.40000'; 11/N PRINT 'FOR THIS INTEREST FATE, YOU MAY NOT SCHEDULE'; 340 5. N%/12%;' YEARS OF PAYMENTS' PRINT 'TRY AGAIN...' GOTO 100 500 PRINT 'OUTPUT DEVICE '; INPUT LINE O\$  $O_{S}^{S} = CVTSS(O_{S}, -13)$   $O_{S}^{S} = O_{S}^{S}$ IF LEN(OS) THEN OS = 6% OPEN OS FOR OUTPUT AS FILE OS PAGE.CT% = 0% I WE HAVE SOME FOREIGN DEVICE INPUT 'STARTING INI, DD, YY'; HIS, DD&, YYS 1000 INPOT 'STAITING INI,DD,YT',ING,DD' P.DATES = SPACES(88) NO.DATES = (HINS = 05) NINS = 100 + HUH1S(DD%) P.DS = '00' + HUH1S(DD%) P.DS = RIGHT(P.DS,LEH(P.DS)-1%) P.NS = '.' I IN CASE OF JUST 1 DIGIT & I PREPARE FOR RSETS 8 1100 GOSUB 8000 ! COLUIN HEADINGS PRINT #0%, TAB(57%); 1200 P.NB = BP.N8 = 0PRINT #0% USING '#00,#00', P.NB ! INITIAL BALANCE 8 3000 G

P.108 = P.105 + 18       1 P119         A GOTO 4000 IF P.105 > 105       1 BALANCE         B = P.105       1 BALANCE         P. I = FINROUDD_2(10*1)       1 HITERNET         P. P = N - P.1       1 PITHCIPAL         Set       1 P.ND = 0.         IF P.ND > 0.       1 OR IT POTTONED OUT         N = N + P. P + P.105       1 OR IT POTTONED OUT         V.P = P. P + P.105       1 + OR - LAST PRINCIPAL         P.P = 0.       1 + OR - LAST PRINCIPAL         P.ND = 0.       1 FORCE CLEAN ENDING         3040       HN% = 10% + 15%       1 NEXT DATE         N YY = YY% + 15       1 ROLL-OVER         A YY = YY% = 100' + HUH15(HN%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A NEET P.NS = '00' + HUH15(HN%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A NEET P.YS = '00' + HUH15(HN%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A SET P.YS = '00' + HUH15(HN%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A SET P.YS = '00' + HUH15(YY%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A SET P.YS = '00' + HUH15(YY%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A SET P.YS = '00' + HUH15(YK%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A SET P.YS = '00' + HUH15(YK%)       1 ROLL-OVER         A LIEST P.NE CARS + 100 TELCTS > 59%       1F ON > 0%         A PRINT 605, TAB(68);       PLINT 600 USUB('60, 60% CONS CONS CONS 0.00 UNLESS P.ND = 0.			5
<pre>     P.P. = FURCOUND.2(E*1)</pre>		\ GOTO 4000 IF P.11% > 11%	x
<pre>     P.NB = B - P.P</pre>			
<pre>     P.NB = B - P.P</pre>			
<pre>IF P.ND &gt; 0. I OR IT FOUTOURD OUT &amp;</pre>		P.NB = B - P.P ! NEW BALANCE	Ç.
<pre>\ H = H + P.NB</pre>		\ GOTO 3040 IF P.N% < N% ! ADJUST IF THIS IS LAST PITT (	
<pre>VP.P = P.P + P.NB</pre>			
<pre>3040 INT% = NIT% + 1% INT DATE % 1 IF NIT% &gt; 12% IP ATT DATE % 1 IF NIT% &gt; 12% IP ATT DATE % 1 IF NIT% &gt; 12% IP ATT DATE % 1 IF NIT% &gt; 12% IP ATT DATE % 1 ROLL-OVER % 1 NET P.M5 = '00' + NUH15(NT%) 1 SET P.M5 = '00' + NUH15(YT%) 1 SET P.M5 = '1 SET P.M5</pre>		V P.P = P.P + P.NB ! + OR - LAST PRINCIPAL	
3040       HHS = HHS + 18       1 HEXT DATE       5         1FF       HHS > 12%       1 ROLL-OVER       5         1FF       HHS > 12%       1 ROLL-OVER       5         1       NESET P.HS = '00' + HUH1S(HHS)       5       5         1       REET P.HS = '00' + HUH1S(HHS)       5       5         1       REET P.HS = '00' + HUH1S(YTS)       5       5         1       LEET P.DATES = P.HS + '/' + P.DS + '/' + P.YS       5         1       UNLESS NO.DATES       6         1       UNLESS NO.DATES       5         1       COSUB 8000       IF LINE.CTS > 59%       IF 0% > 0%         2       PRINT 90%, TAR(80);       5       5         2       PRINT 90%, TAR(80);       5       5         2       PRINT 90%, TAR(80);       5       5         3900       GOTO 3000       UNLESS P.ND = 0.       5         1       HHT 40%, CHRS(12%);       5       5         4000       PRINT 40%, CHRS(12%);       5       5         4000       COTO 8020       UNLESS 0%       5         1       FAGE.CTS = PACIE.CTS + 1%       5       5         4000       PRINT 40%, CHRS(12%);       5       5 <td></td> <td></td> <td>ž.</td>			ž.
THEN       NHS = 16       1 ROLL-OVER         YY% = YY% + 1%       5         3200       RSET P.HS = '00' + HUH1\$(HN%)       5         RSET P.HS = '00' + HUH1\$(YY%)       5         LSET P.DATES = P.HS + '/' + P.DS + '/' + P.YS       5         000       IP LINE.CT% > 59%       IF 0% > 0%         1       COSUB 8000       IP LINE.CT% > 59%       IF 0% > 0%         2       PRINT 60%, TAB(8%);       P.HB;       5         PRINT 50%       USING '96,969.96       60,668.86       56,868.86       600,869.86', 60         1       PRINT 50%, USING '96,968.96       60,668.86       56,868.86       600,868.86', 60       600,868', 60         1       PRINT 50%, USING '96,968.96       60,868.86       56,868.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86       668.86	3040		i.
<pre>     YY% = YY% + 1%     RSET P.MS = '00' + HUH1\$(HM%)     RSET P.MS = '00' + HUH1\$(HM%)     RSET P.MS = '00' + HUH1\$(YM%)     LSET P.DATES = '00' + HUH1\$(YM%)     LSET P.DATES = '00' + HUH1\$(YM%)     LSET P.DATES = P.MS + '/' + P.DS + '/' + P.YS     UNLESS NO.DATE%  3500 GOGUB 8000 IF LINE.CT% &gt; 59% IF 0% &gt; 0%     PRIMT 80%, TAB(8%); ';     PRIMT 50%, TAB(8%); P.HB;     PRIMT 50%, ';P.DATES;' ';     PRIMT 50%, TAB(8%); P.HB;     LINE.CT% = LINE.CT% + 1%  3900 GOTO 3000 UHLESS P.NB = 0.     I     I+++++++++++++++++++++++++++</pre>			
<pre>3200 RSET P.MS = '00' + HUHIS(HMS)</pre>			
<pre></pre>			
<pre>\ LSET P.DATES = P.HS + '/' + P.DS + '/' + P.YS UNLESS NO.DATES 1 3500 GOSUB 8000 IF LINE.CTs &gt; 59% IF 0% &gt; 0%     PRINT 80%, TAR(8%);     PRINT 60%, USING '86#8*, P.H%;     PRINT 50% USING '86#8*, P.H%;     PRINT 50% USING '86#8*, P.H%;     PRINT 50% USING '96#8*, P.H%;     LINE.CT% = LINE.CT% + 1% 1 3900 GOTO 3000 UNLESS P.NB = 0. 1</pre>	3200		
<pre>1 3600 COSUB 8000 IF LINE.CT% &gt; 59% IF 0% &gt; 0% PRINT 80%, TAB(8%); PRINT 80%, TAB(8%); PRINT 50% USING '96% 86% 90% 86% 80% 86% 80% 86% 80% 86% 80% 86% 80% 86% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80% 80</pre>			
3600       COSUB 8000       IF LINE.CT% > 59%       IF 0% > 0%       %         PRINT 80%, TAB(8%);       PRINT 80%, TAB(8%);       %       %         PRINT 80%, TAB(8%);       ';       PLNS;       %         PRINT 80%, ';       ';       PLNTS;';       ';         PRINT 80%, ';       ';       PLNTS;';       ';         PRINT 80%, ';       ';       PLNTS;';       ';         N, P.P, P.I, P.ND       %       %       %         1       LINE.CT% + LINE.CT% + 1%       %       %         3900       GOTO 3000       UHLESS P.NB = 0.       %         1       .       .       .       %         4000       PRINT #0%, CHR\$(12%);       %       %         CLOSE 0%       %       %       %         1       CLOSE 0%       %       %         1       CLOSE 0%       %       %         1       CLOSE 0%       %       %         1       PRINT #0%, CHR\$(12%);       %       %         6000       COTO 8020       UHLESS 0%       %         PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; 'ANORTIZATION OF ';       %       %         PRINT #0%, DAGE ;##1.5       %       %       % <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td>			4
<pre>     PRINT 60%, TAR(8%); *     PRINT 60% USING '4949', P.U%;     PRINT 60% USING '4949', **     PRINT 60%, '', 'P.DATES;' ';     PRINT 60%, USING '4949', ***     PRINT 60%, USING '4949', ************************************</pre>	3600		x
<pre>&gt; PRINT #00%, ' ',P.DATES;' '; &gt; PRINT #00% USINC '90,964.56 00,566.60 00,660.60 00,600.60.60 &gt; N, P.P, P.I, P.ND &gt; LINE.CT% = LINE.CT% + 1% 3900 GOTO 3000 UNLESS P.NE = 0.</pre>		\ PRINT #0%, TAB(8%);	
<pre>\ PRINT 305 USINC '30, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303,</pre>			
<pre>\ LINE.CT% = LINE.CT% + 1% 3900 GOTO 3000 UNLESS P.NB = 0. 1</pre>		\ PRINT 50% USING '99,000.00 00,000.00 00,000.00 000.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	5
<pre> 1 3900 GOTO 3000 UNLESS P.NB = 0. 1 1**********************************</pre>			
<pre>4000 PPINT #0%, CHR\$(12%); 4000 PPINT #0%, CHR\$(12%); CLOSE 0% GOTO 100 8000 COTO 8020 UNLESS 0% PRINT #0%, CHR\$(12%) PAGE.CT% = PACE.CT% + 1% PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; ' ANORTIZATION OF '; PPINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; 'ANORTIZATION OF '; PRINT #0%, ' @ ',NUIL\$(A.I); '% ANONUALLY'; TAB(65%); ' PAGE'; PAGE.CT% PRINT #0% PRINT #0% PRINT #0% 1 20006 I&gt; FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUHBERS TO 2 PLACES 1 DEF FNROUND.2(2) = FIX(100. * 2 + .5) / 100. 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</pre>			•
<pre>4000 PPINT #00, CHR\$(12%); (CLOSE 0% GOTO 100 4000 COTO 8020 UNLESS 0% PPINT #00, CHR\$(12%); (PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, UNLESS 0% PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, CHR\$(12%) PRINT #00, SAD(8%); P\$; ANORTIZATION OF '; PRINT #00, '@ ';NULL\$(A.1);'% ANONTIZATION OF '; PRINT #00 '`;NULL\$(A.1);'% ANONTIZATION OF '`;NULL\$(A.1);'% ANONTIZATION OF '; PRINT #00 '`;NULL\$(A.1);'% ANONTIZATION OF '`;NULL\$(A.1);'% ANO</pre>	3900		
<pre>4000 PFINT #0%, CHR%(12%);</pre>		!*************************************	
<pre>\ CLOSE 0% \ GOTO 100 1 1 8000 COTO 8020 UNLESS 0% \ PRINT #0%, CHRS(12%) \ PAGE.CT% = PACE.CT% + 1% \ PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; ' ANORTIZATION OF '; &amp; PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); PAGE'; PAGE.CT% \ PRINT #0%, ' @ ',NULLS(A.I); '% ANNUALLY'; TAB(65%); ' PAGE'; PAGE.CT% \ PRINT #0% \ PRINT #0% \ PRINT #0% \ PRINT #0% \ PRINT #0% \ LINE.CT% = 5% RETURN 1 20006 !&gt; FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES &amp; 1 DEF FNROUND.2(Z) = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100. </pre>	4000		
<pre>     COTO 8020 UNLESS 0%     PRINT #0%, CHR\$(12%)     PAGE.CT% = PACE.CT% + 1%     PAGE.CT% = PACE.CT% + 1%     PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; 'AHORTIZATION OF ';     PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; 'AHORTIZATION OF ';     PRINT #0%, '@ ';NULL\$(A.I);'% AHNUALLY';     TAB(55%);' PAGE';PAGE.CT%     PRINT #0%     PRINT #0%     PRINT #0%, TAB(8%);     'PKT# DATE PAYHENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE' &amp;     PRINT #0%     LINE.CT% = 5%     RETURN 20006 1&gt; FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES     DEF FNROUND.2(Z) = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100. </pre>	4000		
1       6000       COTO 8020 UNLESS 0%       4         8000       COTO 8020 UNLESS 0%       4         9       PRINT #0%, CHR%(12%)       4         9       PAGE.CT% = PACE.CT% + 1%       5         9       PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; 'ANORTIZATION OF ';       5         9       PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; 'ANORTIZATION OF ';       5         9       PRINT #0%, '0 ';NUH1\$(A.I); % ANNUALLY';       5         1       TAB(65%); 'PAGE.';PAGE.CT%       5         9       PRINT #0%, TAB(8%);       5         1       PRINT #0%       5         20006       1>       FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES         1       DEF FNROUND.2(2) = FIX(100. * 2 + .5) / 100.       5			
<pre>&gt; PRINT #00, CHRS(12%) &gt; PAGE.CT% = PAGE.CT% + 1% &gt; PRINT #00, TAB(8%); P\$; ' ANORTIZATION OF ';</pre>			ſ
<pre>\ PAGE.CT% = PAGE.CT% + 1% \ PRINT #00, TAB(8); P\$; ' ANORTIZATION OF '; \ PRINT #00, TAB(8); P\$; ' ANORTIZATION OF '; \ PRINT #00, ' @ ';NUIL\$(A.I);'% ANNUALLY'; TAB(55%);' PAGE';PAGE.CT% \ PRINT #00 2000 PEINT #00, TAB(8%); ' PNT\$ DATE PAYNENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE' &amp;</pre>	8000	A second base second seco	
<pre>&gt; PRINT #00, TAB(80); P\$; 'AIORTIZATION OF '; &gt; PRINT #00, '0 #1, ###.###.##.0.5; &gt; PRINT #00, '0 ', NUIL1\$(A.1);'&amp; AINUALLY'; TAB(65%);' PAGE'; PAGE.CT% * PRINT #00, TAB(8%); * PRINT #00, TAB(8%); * PRINT #00, LINE.CT% = PAYNENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE' &amp; &gt; PRINT #00, LINE.CT% = \$ &gt; PRI</pre>			
<pre>&gt; PRINT #0%, '@ 'NUILS(A.I);'% ANNUALLY'; TAR(55%);' PAGE';PAGE.CT% &gt; PRINT #0% 1 8020 PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); ' PKT* DATE PAYNENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE' &amp; PRINT #0% \ LINE.CT% = 5% RETURN 20006 I&gt; FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES &amp; DEF FNROUND.2(Z) = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100.</pre>		\ PRINT #0%, TAB(8%); P\$; ' AMORTIZATION OF ';	
TAE(65%); 'PAGE'; PAGE.CT% PRINT #0% 8020 PEINT #0%, TAE(8%); 'PETH DATE PAYNENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE'S PRINT #0% LINE.CT% = 5% RETURN 1 20006 I> FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES DEF FNROUND.2(2) = FIX(100. * 2 + .5) / 100.			
<pre> 1 PPINT #05, TAB(88); 2 PNT# DATE PAYNENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE' &amp; 2 PRINT #06 2 LINE.CT% = 5% 2 COULD LINE.CT% = 5% 2 COULD LINE.CT% = 5% 2 COULD PLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES 2 COULD LINE.CT% = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100. 2 COULD LINE.CT% = 5% 2 COULD LINE.CT% = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100. 3 COULD LINE.CT% = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100. 3 COULD LINE.CT% = 5% 3 COULD LINE.CT%</pre>			
<pre>' PMT# DATE PAYHENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW DALANCE' &amp;</pre>			
<pre>' PNT# DATE PAYHENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW BALANCE' &amp;</pre>	8020	PRINT #0%, TAB(8%);	
<pre>\ LINE.CT% = 5% &amp; &amp;</pre>		' PMT# DATE PAYMENT (PRINCIPAL + INTEREST) NEW BALANCE' &	¢
<pre>     RETURN     I     I     Second and a second and</pre>			
20006 I> FNROUND.2 ROUND FLOATING POINT NUMBERS TO 2 PLACES & I DEF FNROUND.2(Z) = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100.			
DEF FNROUND.2(Z) = FIX(100. * Z + .5) / 100.	20006		
1	20000		
			ł
	32767		

#### FORTRAN PAYROLL PACKAGE

SOURCE, COMMAND FILES and DOCUMENTATION for a COMPLETE SYSTEM with FIVE SPECIAL DEDUCTION, CHECK WRITING, and REPORT **GENERATION. \$500** (Sample State Income Tax Module included.) **GOLDEN TRIANGLE COMPUTERS** 

Phone 713/883-4588 Box 1866, Orange, TX 77630

#### page 58

PROGRAM

100

200

300

ON ERROR GOTO 30000

GOTO 1000

AUTHOR

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

16

15

DATE

1980-12-19 JBSTAT .B2S FRANCOIS DUBOIS 16 16 VERSION 2 15 DESCRIPTION: DISPLAY JOB STATUS AND OPEN CHANNEL INFORMATION 16 1.6 EXAMPLE: POR JOB OWNING KB5: POR JOB 19 (ONLY OPEN CHAN. INP) 14 POR JOB 8, DISPLAT EVERY 4 SEC. INFORMATION ABOUT CHANNELS 4,5 16 J/K5 J/19-J/8:R4:C4:C5 J/3:5:R3 FOR JOB 3, DISPLAY ONLY THE STATUS EVERY 3 SECONDS FOR JOB 20 (ON LPO:) FOR JOB 7 (ON FILE X.LOG) J/LP0:=20 J/X.LOG=7 14 16 SWITCH ":R??" WILL WORK FOR A MAXIMUM OF 60 SECONDS NOTE: 16 16 DEPINITION OF "FLAGS": FILE IS PLACED IN UPDATE MODE 16 FILE IS OPEN IN UPDATE MODE 16 FILE CAN'T BE RENAMED OR DELETED16 FILE CAN'T BE RENAMED OR DELETED16 U CN FILE IS MARKED FOR DELETION FILE IS TENTATIVE DT 14 16 DEFINITION OF "USER": 1.6 16 USER HAS READ ACCESS USER HAS WRITE ACCESS dr 16 Rr OPEN READ REGARDLESS Ca Sq Te OPEN FOR USER DATA CACHING OPEN FOR SEQ. USER DATA CACHING 16 TENTATIVE FILE OPEN FOR UPDATE OPEN IN SPECIAL UPDATE MODE Up 16 16 16 16 16 KEYBOARD INFORMATION: MODE Bnry BINARY 16 Tecc RESERVED FOR TECO SUPPRESS AUTOMATIC CR/LF ECHO CONTROL FOR BLOCK MODE GUARDS PROGRAM AGAINST CTRL/C ENABLES IN COMING XON/XOFF PROC. CrLf 16 Ctro 16 XnXf 16 RESERVED SPECIAL SCOPE RUBOUT 2222 14 SRub 16 (ONLY WITH MODE 8) Act FIELD IS ACTIVE Kpch REPPUNCH MODE NUMBER OF BITES REMAINING TO FILL THE FIELD FIELD 16 15 DZ11[LL] DH11[LL] 16 LINE NUMBER FOR THAT DH11 OR 14 16 16 16 16 DZ11 STATUS XOFF WAS SENT CTRL/O WAS SENT os 00 NOECHO NOT ECHOTNG 14 BUFFER 1221 DATA IN BUFFER 16 TYPE AHEAD 1?? DATA TYPED AHEAD IN ECHO CONTROLIS PRINTER INFORMATION 16 STATUS HUNG PRINTER NOT READY 16 16 MAGTAPE INFORMATION DENSITY 1600 BPI 800 BPI (EVEN PARITY) 800 BPI (ODD PATITY) 16 STATUS CURRENT COMMAND 14 16 LIBRARY ROUTINES: 15 1 6 14 FUNCTIONS: REMOVE STRING X\* FROM STRING W\* TURN B& INTO A STRING AND LEFT PAD IT FNRS (AS, BS 16 FNN# (At. Bt) WITH SPACES 1.6 FNS# (At , As ) LEFT PAD STRING AS WITH SPACES 1.6 14 CHANNELS: 16 OUTPUT FILE 16 MODIFICATIONS 16 15 "BUGS" 1.5 NOTE THE INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A COMMITMENT BY THE CITY OF LONGUEUIL. 14 16 14 THIS SOFTWARE IS UN-RELEASED AND THE CITY OF LONGUEUIL HAS NO COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT IT. 14 .... IDIM 15 DIM M%(30%), M2%(30%) IMONITOR TABLES PART I IS IMONITOR TABLES PART II IS

ITRAP ERRORS

16

310 IDATA 15 DATA Rewind then Off-Line" 5 "Read" "Write" "Write End-of-File" "Rewind" "Skip Forward" "Backspace" "Set Density/Parity" Return Unit Status" "Return File Characteristics" "Rewind On Close" 400 16 FILE OPENINGS GOSUB 10400 420 IDROP TEMP. PRIVILEGES 16 OPEN OUTS FOR OUTPUT AS FILE #1% GOSUB 10440\ IREGAIN PRIVILEGES 14 ISET FLAG OUTPUT OPENED 14 OPEN%=-1%\ RETURN 1000 16 MAIN PROGRAM WS=SYS(CHRS(61)+CHRS(-71))\ TMDS="BnryTecoCrLfEchoCtrcXnXf???SRub"\ ITRAP CTRL/C 15 READ CMD#(W1) FOR W1=01 TO 101 GOSUB 10020 ICHANGE PRIO-BURST IGET MONITOR TABLES IGET DEVICE NAME (DISKS) IGET CORE COMMON ITERMINAL INPUT 1 6 GOSUB 10340 1.5 GOSUB 10040 IF SCCL&\ GOSUB 10060 UNLESS LEN(CCS#)\ 16 GOSUB 10100\ IPARSE 16 IF Et THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL COMMAND = ";CCS#; " GOTO 32700 (";W1#;")"\ C1=C1 OR ((C1=O1) AND (S.C1=O1))\ TM=TIME(O)\ REFRESH1=-11\ HILE REFRESH1\ 1020 IWALL TIME CHECK IF JOB IS ACTIVE ARE WE AT THE END OF THE JOB TABLE GOSUB 10600\ IF JDB1-11 16 16 THEN PRINT "JOB";JOB\$;"NOT ACTIVE" IF JOB\$\ PRINT "KB";NUM1#(KB\$);" NOT IN USE" IF S.K\$\ GOTO 32700 5 IOPEN OUTPUT ISCAN DEVNAM TABLE JOB STATUS ICHANNELS INFORMATIONS ITIME SINCE BEGINNING IREMAINING TIME ISLEEPING TIME 1040 GOSUB 420 UNLESS OPEN 1 16 GOSUB 420 UNLESS OPEN GOSUB 10500\ GOSUB 10700 UNLESS SC1\ GOSUB 11000 IF C1\ TM1=TIME(0)-TM\ REST=60-TM1\ SLP1=SEC1\ 16 16 SLP4=REST IF REST(SEC1) REFRESH4=((SEC1(>01) AND (TM1(60))) ISET SWITCH REFRESH CORRECT SLEEPING TIME 16 SLEEP SLP& IF REFRESH& 1.6 NEXT\ GOTO 32700 8000 1 6 FUNCTIONS 8020 REMOVE STRING X. FROM STRING W. AND SET SCL DEF FNR\*(W\$, X\$)\ #1=INSTR(11,W\$,X\$) SC%=(W%<>0%)\ #HILE W%\ Ws=LEFT(Ws,Wi-1i)+RIGHT(Ws,LEN(Xs)+Wi)) Wi=INSTR(1i,Ws,Xs)) NEXT FNR= 8040 16 TURN S& INTO A STRINGS AND LEFT PAD IT WITH SPACES . ) DEF PNN#(SP1,S1) ##=NUM1#((S1 EQV 327671)+32768.)\ PNN#=PNS#(SP1,W#)\ PNEND 5 8060 LEFT PAD A STRING 16 . DEF FNS#(SPt,W#)=SPACE#(SPt-LEN(W#))+W# . 8080 16 CHANGE STRING X. IN STRING WE FOR STRING YS 15 -DEF FNCHANGEs(Ws,Xs,Ys) At=INSTR(1t,Ws,Xs) WHILE WE \*\ ₩\$=LEFT(W\$,W\$-1\$)+Y\$+RIGHT(W\$,LEN(X\$)+W\$)\ W\$=INSTR(1\$,W\$,X\$)\ NEXT\ FNCHANGEs-We -PNEND 10000 ROUTINES (GOSUB) 14 15

#### June 1981

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

	ISTORE ORIGINAL PRIO-BURST AND CHANGE IT TO PRIO 120, BURST 3	!\$ 10500 6 !\$ !\$	SCAN THE DEVNAA TABLE TO SEE IF PK	
	By=PEEK(PEEK(520\$)+28\$)\         IBURST AND PRIORITY           Bat=SMAP\$(BPt) AND 255\$\         IBURST           PR1=BP\$*256\$/256\$\         PRIORITY           ##= SYS(CHR#(6\$)+CHR#(-13\$)+CHR#(255\$)+ISYS CALL	16 16 16	* P21,P31=O1\ I1=H21(51)+H21(91)\ dHILE (P21=O1) AND (I1 < M21(231))\ IF CVT10(SWAP1(PEEX(I1)))=*P	
	CHRs(-11)+CHRs(1201)+         ICHANGE PRIORITY TO 1           CHRs(-11)+CHRs(361))\         ICHANGE BURST TO 36		THEN	-M2%(5%))\ !NUMBER OF PK'
	RETURN	6	P2%=PEEK(M%(7%)+I%-M P3%=PEEK(PEEK(P2%)+8	
)	IGET CORE COMMON	16 10520	It=It+2t\	
	ICCS9-SYS(CHR#(7%))\ IGET CORE COMMON	16	NEXT\ Return	
	CCSG=RIGHT(CCSG, 11+21) IGET SWITCHES ONLY IF LEFT(CCSG, 11)=LEFT("JBSTAT", 11) IF LEFT(CCSG, 11)=LEFT("JBSTAT", 11)	1 10600	1	
	FOR I4=6% TO 1% STEP -1% CCSs=EDITs(CCSs,32%+4%+2%+1%)\ RETURN	6	IFIND OUT IF SPECIFIED JOB (OR KB#)	
)			J <sup>1</sup> ,JDB <sup>1</sup> =O <sup>1</sup> WHILE NOT(((S.K <sup>1</sup> AND (KB <sup>1</sup> =K <sup>1</sup> ) AND NO	
	ITERMINAL INPUT	16	OR (JOB%=J%)) AND JDB%<>0%) AND JDB%<>-1%\	
	LINPUT CCS#\ CCS#=EDIT#(CCS#,321+41+21+11)	4	DET4=04\ J4=J4+14\	IPRETEND ATTACHED
	RETURN		JDB%=PEEK(M%(11%)+(J%*2%))\ IF JDB%<>-1% AND JDB%<>0%	IJOB DATA BLOCK INOT END OF TABLE AND IJOB IS ACTIVE
•	1	16	THEN JDFLG1=PEEK(JDB1+21)	
	H=	16	JDB21=PEEK(JDB1+81) PPN1=PEEK(JDB21+241)	JOB DATA BLOCK 2
	WS-FNRS(WS,"-")\ IGET RID OF "-" OUTS-"KB:"\ IDEFAULT OUTPUT IS KE	16	IOB1=PEEK(JDB1)\ DDB1=PEEK(IOB1)\	II/O BLOCK
	IF IX INSTR(11, We, "-")\ IF IX		INTFAC%=PEEK(DDB%+30	AND 255% INTERFACE PLA (%)) AND 255% IKEYBOARD 0
	OUTS=LEFT(WS,It-1t)\ IOUTPUT FILE	6	DET + 1+ UNLESS (PEE	K(DDB1+21) AND 2551)=J1*21 B1+61) AND 81921)<>01
	OUTS			ISET FLAG DETATCHED
	We-KIGHT(We,It+1t)	£ 10620	NEXT\ RETURN	
	W#=W&+":"\ It=INSTR(1t,W#,":")\	£ 10700	1	
	WHILE I& AND E%=0%\ Wis=LEFT(Ws,I%-1%)\	6	PRINT JOB STATUS	
	WS=RIGHT(WS,I%+1%)\ IF LEN(W1S)	6	W\$=EDIT\$(RIGHT(SYS(CHR*(6%)+CHR*(9%)) PRINT 01%)	+CHR#(0%)),3%),4%)\
	THEN W2s=LEFT(W1s,1%)\	6	PRINT 014, We; JBSTAT "; DATEs(04);" PRINT 014, "Job" ;	";TIMEs(0%);CHRs(10%)\
	IF W2S="S" ISTATUS THEN	16	TAB(11%);"Who" ; TAB(19%);"Where" ;	
	S.Ct=-1t ELSE	6	TAB(27%); "What" ; TAB(36%); "Size" ;	
	W2%=VAL(RIGHT(W18,2%))\ IF W2%=°C° iCHANNEL	6 16	TAB(341);"State" ; TAB(541);"Rts" ;	
	THEN SWC1-11	5	TAB(621);"Prio/Brst" ; CHR#(101)	
	C1=C1 OF 21**W21 SELECTED CHANNELS ELSE	16 10720	J==FNS#(21,NUM1#(J1))\	IJOB .
	IF W26-"K" !KEYBOARD THEN	15	#s="=\ #s="-" IF JDPLG% AND 256%\	ITEMP. PRIVILEGES DROI
	S.K1=-11\ KB1=W21 !KEYBOARD #	6 16	W=="+" IF JDFLG: AND 2048: Je=Je+" "+WE\	ITEMP. PRIVILEGES ACT
	ELSE IF W2s="R" !REFRESH	6 16	W==PNS#(3%,NUM1#(SWAP%(PPN%) AND 25	5%))+1PROJECT .
	THEN SEC1-W21 ISLEEPING TIME	6 16	","+NUM1#(PPN% AND 255%)\ d==W#+SPACE#(7%-LEN(W#))\	PROGRAMMER .
	ELSE JOB1=VAL(W1#) 1JOB #	6	W#	INOT LOGGED IN
	It=INSTR(1t,W#,":=)\	6	##= "KB"	
	NEXT ((S.K: AND JOB) OR 1KB # AND JOB #	6 16	IF INTFACX-8% AND NOT(DET%) THEN	
	$(S.K_1=0_1 \text{ AND JOB_1=0_1})$ OR INO KE # AND NO JO $(S.C_1 \text{ AND } C_1)$ OR ISTATUS AND CHANNE	LS IS	W\$="PK"\ K1=K1-P31\	
	(S.C% AND SC%) OR ISTATUS AND NO STA (SWC% AND (C%=0% OR C%=1%)))IBAD VALUE FOR	14	W%=(PEEK(PEEK(P2%+K%*2%)+2%) IP W%	) AND 255%)/2%\
	ICHANNEL OR CHANNEL O IWAS SPECIFIED	14	THEN W=="P"+NUM1#(K%)+"J'	•\
	Et=-1t\ Wie=CCSs	5 5 5 10740	<u> </u>	IKB . OR PK.
	RETURN	6	#HEREs="Det" IF DET%	IDETATCHED
	1	16	WHATS-RADS(PEEK(JDB2%+12%))+RADS(PE	EK(JDB2++14+)) \1JOB NAME
	IGET MONITOR TABLES PART I - II, GET OWN PPN	16	SIZES = PNNS(2%, (PEEK(JDB%+22%) AND PNNS(2%, (PEEK(JDB%+30%) AND	
	CHANGE SYS(CHR#(6%)+CHR#(-3%)) TO M%\ A%(I%)=M%(I%)+S#AP%(M%(I%+1%)) FOR I%=5% TO 29% STEP 2%\	5	W%=PEEK(M%(15%)+(J%*2%))\	
	CHANGE SYS(CHR#(6%)+CHR#(-12%)) TO M2% M2%(I%)=M2%(I%)+SWAP%(M2%(I%+1%)) FOR I%=3% TO 29% STEP 2%	5 5	IF (W% AND PEEK(M%(13%)+(J%*2%))) THEN	
	P01=PEEK(PEEK(5201)+81)+241)\         10WN PPN           P1=(P01 AND -2561)=2561\         1P1=-11 (PRIVILEGED)	16	W\$="RN" Else	IRUNNING
	RETURN	5	IF PEEK(JDB1+241)=01 AND (PEEK(JDB1+221) AND -2561)=(NOT 1	5359%)
	IGET DEVICES NAME FOR THE DISKS	16	Then W*-*RS*	RESIDENCY WAIT
	1	16	BLSE W1-W1 AND (NOT 163841) IF (W1 AND (	NOT 16384%))\
	FOR W1=01 TO PEEK(N1(51)+W11) FOR W11=01 TO M21(91)-21 STEP 21 PETURN	-	IF W% AND 16384% THEN	IBUFPER WAIT
	METURN		WS="BF" ELSE IF J1 AND 81923	IDVITER WALL
	I IDROP AND REGAIN PRIVILIGES	14	IF W1 AND 81921 THEN	ISLEEP WAIT
	1#=SYS(CHR#(6%)+CHR#(-21%)+CHR#(-1%))\ #ETU#N	6 6	W#="SL"\ W#="SR" IF (PEEK(JDB%+4%) A	
	xetuxn ##=SYS(CHR#(6%)+CHR#(-21%)+CHR#(0%))\		ELSE IF W% AND 4096%	
	##=515(CHX#(61)+CHX#(-211)+CHX#(01))\ *#ETURN	è	THEN Ws="PP"	FILE PROCESSING WAIT
			ELSE IF W% AND 2048%	
			THEN	

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

RLSE 11400 -IF W1-01 THEN 14 W# - " HB " HIBERNATING ELSE 5 CHN1=PEEK(PEEK(JDB1+61)+61) AND 2551\ICHANNEL # SCB.WCB1=PEEK(IOB1+CHN1)\ POINTER TO WCB DIDX1=PEEK(SCB.WCB1) AND 2551\ IDRIVER INDEX 14 14 IF DIDX1=01 10 - DISK 16 THEN F.U%=PEEK(PEEK(SCB.WCB%+8%)-4%) AND 255% 1F IP UNIT NUMBER ##=CVT%#(SWAP%(PEEK(M2%(21%)+(F.U%\*10%)+4%)))\ 16 IDISK NAME 15 PRINT 01%. We="??" UNLESS LEN(CVTss(Ws,-1%)) ICANNOT BE DETERMINED TAB(041); TAB(291); TAB(351); ELSE W==CVT1=(SWAP1(PEEK(M21(51)+M21(91)+DIDX1-21))) 6 TAB( 41%) # IDEVICE NAME 14 IDEVICE NAME 14 Ws="CC" IF PEEK(PEEK(JDB:+6:)+10:)(0: IF DIDX:=2:6 10C ON KB INPUT WAIT 16 TAB(47%); TAB(52%); TAB(60%); TAB( 71%) # STATEs=Ws+= =\ 4%=SWAP4(PEEK(JDB%+30%)) AND 255% #1%=PEEK(JDB%+22%)\ IF W1%<0% TAB(773) 10760 2 OFTION 2 11500 THEN W1-641 IP W11 AND 15361 THEN ILOCKED 16 \* 11600 W1=W1+641 ISWAPPING IN 16 IF W1% AND 512% THEN W1=W1+641 ISWAPPING OUT IF W% AND 63% THEN 10780 5 W=-CHR#(65%+(W% AND 192%)/64%)+ ISWAPPING FILE 16 RIGHT (NUM\$(100%+(W% AND 63%)),3%) ISLOT NUMBER 16 S%=PEEK(FCB%+12%)\ BLSE ----₩#==MID(" Lck Swi Swo ",(W\$ AND 192\$)/16\$+1\$,4\$)\ 6 ₩#=="NSW " IF (W\$ AND 192\$)=0\$ AND (JDFLG\$ AND 16384\$)<>0\$6 INOT TO BE SWAPPED 16 4==""\ 4==""" 4==#=""" 48-48+"C" STATES-STATES+WS AS-WS+"N" 10800 #%=PEEK(JDB%+12%) PLs-RTS=RADs(PEEK(W1+21))+RADs(PEEK(W1+41))\IRTS NAME 15 5 W=FNSs(41,NUM1s(PEEK(JDB1+281)\*2561/2561))\ PRIORITY PBs=Ws+\*/\*+NUM1s(SWAP1(PEEK(JDB1+281)) AND 2551)\1RUN BURST 16 PRINT #1% TAB(08%); TAB(19%); TAB(26%); WHOS WHERES WHATS TAB(35%) SIZES W%=PEEK(FCB%+14%)\ TAB(44%) STATES TAB(53%); TAB(62%); RTSS PBS CHR#(10%) 5 N8- \*\* RETURN 5 11000 1.6 CHANNEL INFORMATION 16 16 PRINT #1% IF SC% IF SCI=OI OR CI=-11 THEN PRINT #1% "Chn" 2 TAB(04%); TAB(11%); TAB(18%); "Dev" "PPn" "File Name TAB(31%); "Size" TAB( 36% ) # "Flags" "Prot" TAB( 42%) ISP PA-IISPPA+We "Clu" "Op/Rr" "User" TAB(47%); TAB( 53% ) # TAB(63%) TAB(72%); CHR#(10%) "Block RETURN 11020 GOSUB 11100 IF (Ct AND 2t\*\*CHt) FOR CHt=1t TO 15t \! INFORMAT. FORIS ISELECTED CHANNELS ONLY IS 12000 . PLAN IKEYBOARD INFORMATION #CB%=PEEK(IOB%+CH%\*2%)\ RETURN UNLESS WCB%\ 11100 IPOINTER TO WCB IIS CHANNEL OPEN 14 STA%=PEEK(WCB%)\ DIDX%=STA% AND 255%\ IDRIVER INDEX 14 DIDX RODEs=## IF W% MODEs=## IF W% FLDs=\*\*\ M8%=0%\ IF W% AND 8% THEN THEN 

 GOSUB 11200\
 IOTHER THAN DISK

 GOSUB 12000 IF DIDX1=21\
 IIF WE HAVE A KEYBOARD

 GOSUB 13000 IF LEFT(DEV\$,21)="NM" OR LEFT(DEV\$,21)="NT"

 GOSUB 14000 IF LEFT(DEV#,2%)="LF"\IF WE HAVE A TAPE IS PRINT #1% IF CCPOS(1%) 5 M81=-11\ ELSE GOSUB 11400 IWE HAVE A DISK 16 11120 RETURN 5 DEV#=CVT\#(SWAP\(PEEK(M2\(5\)+H2\(9\)+DIDX\-2\))\\1DEVICE NAME UN\=SWAP\(PEEK(MCB\+2\)) AND 255\\ IUNIT NUMBER ##=NUM18(UN\)\ DEV#=DEV#### UNLESS DEV#="NL"\ 11200 12020 14 16 Ē THEN DEVe=DEVe+\*: DEVe=DEVe+\*: opINT 01%, PNSs(2%,NUM10(CH%)); \*.\*; PRINT #11, FNS#(2 TAB(41); DEV#; PETIDN 12040 STATUS#, W#=""\ ##="00" IF STA% (0%)

16 5 IFILE SIZE (PEEK(FCB1+261) EQV 327671)\ SIZE9=FNS4(61,NUM1#(W))\ 
 Slab=rns=(ns, NURls(W))\
 IFILE CLUSTERS.

 CLUS=NYN(G 34, PEEK(KCB1+281))\
 IFILE CLUSTERS.

 W=65536.\* (SMAP1(PEEK(MCB1+41)) NND 2551)+32768.+
 (CURRENT BLOCK

 CPEEK(WCB1+61) EQV 327671)\
 ICURRENT BLOCK

 BLu=PNSS(61, NUN1s(W))\
 (CURRENT BLOCK
 IFILE CLUSTERSIZE 15 16 GOSUB 11500 IF STA% AND 256% GOSUB 11600 IF (STA% AND 256%)=0% IIF NON-FILE-STRUCTURED IIF NOT N-F-STRUCTURED FNS#(2%,NUM1#(CH%));\*.\*; DEV: SIZE: PLS PROT CLUS OPN: BLS LKS DEVS=DEVS+"NON-FILE-STRUCTURED" FLS, PROTS, OPNS, USERS, LKS="" DEVS=DEVS+"["+FNNs(31, SWAP1(PEEK(FCB1+41)) AND 2551) IPROJECT NUMBER 818 16 2 2 IF St AND 21 IF St AND 81 IF St AND 161 IF St AND 321 IPLACED FILE 14 IUPDATE MODE ICONTIGUOUS FILE 16 CAN'T BE RENAMED OR 15 IDELETED IMARKED FOR DELETION OR #==STRING#(((S% AND 128%)<>0%)\*-1%, 68%-16%\*(((PEEK(WCB%) AND 2048%)=0%) AND !TENTATIVE ((PEEK(WCB%+12%) AND 2%)<>0%))\ PLS=SPACES((61-LEN(FLS))/21)+FLS 5 PROT==\*(\*+FNSs(3%,NUM1s(3WAP%(PEEK(FCB%+12%)) AND 255%))+\*>\*\ IPROTECTION CODE £ OPNS-FNNS(31,W1 AND 2551)+"/"+NUM1\*(SWAP1(W1) AND 2551)\ 10PEN COUNT H=="\ H=H+\*Rd" IF (STAt AND 512t)=0t\ H=H+\*Rd" IF (STAt AND 1024t)=0t\ H.HCBt=PEEK(HCBt+12t)\ H=H+\*Ca" IF H.HCBt AND 1t\ H=H+\*Ca" IF H.HCBt AND 8t\ H=H+\*Sq" IF H.HCBt AND 16t\ JSER=+++ IREAD ACCESS IREAD REGARDLESS IDATA CACHING 16 ISECUENTIAL DATA CACHINGIS ##=""\ #=="Te" IF (STA% AND 2048%)= 0% AND (W.WCB% AND 2%)<>0%\ ITENTATIVE FILE 16 48-"UD" IF (STA: AND 2048;) (>0: AND (W.WCB: AND 2:)= 0: IUPDATE MODE ##-"Su" IF (STA% AND 2048%)<>0% AND (W.WCB% AND 2%)<>0% ISPECIAL UPDATE MODE 16 JSERS-SPACES((10%-LEN(USERS))/2%)+USERS LK#=""\ LK#="Lk" IF STA% AND 8192%\ IRECORD IS LOCKED 16 -31 14 1 6 W1=PEEK(WCB1+261) AND 2551 #s==Hode: "\
#s=#sHID(THDs,(X1\*41)+11,41)+" " I(
HoDEs=""\
HODEs=""\ IOPEN MODES FOR KEYBOARDIA ISET FLAG MODE 8 "OFF" IF ECHO CONTROL MODE ISET FLAG MODE 8 M84=-14\ [531 1200 102 1 Wa-PER(WCB4+384)\ Wa-Wa+\*Act \* IF W4<04\ [FIELD IS ACTIVE Wa-Wa+\*Epch \* IF (W4 AND 1284)=0%\[KEYPUNCH MODE FLDa-Wa+NUH1s(W4 AND 1274)+\* \* [NUMBER OF BITES 16 16 14 INUMBER OF BYTES LEFT W%=PEEK(MCB%+30%)\ INTERFACE0=AID(\*KLDCDLDEPKDJDHD%\*,(W% AND 255%)+1%,2%)\ IP LEN(INTERFACE0) -2 INTERFACEs=INTERFACEs+"11["+NUM1s(SWAP\*(W\*) \$ (SWAP\*(W\*) AND 15\*)+\*.]\*
ISUB-LINE NUMBER 16 5 100 (JUNK OUTPUT) 16 WW=-00- IF SIA(0%) DDFLAG%=PEEK(WCB%+8%)\ #s=Ws+\*0S" IF DDFLAG%<0%\ #s=Ws+\* Noecho" IF DDFLAG% AND 32%\ IOS (XOFF) INO ECHO 16 STATUSS="Status:"+W\$ IF LEN(W\$)\ PRINT #14,MODE#;FLD#;INTERFACE#;STATUSE\ - RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

	RETURN IF DDFLAG& AND 32%	IDON'T SHOW BUFFER IF NOIS IECHO BIT IS ON 15		W%=PEEK(WCB%+26%)
	d===*\	£		CMD==**\
	BPL1-01	ISET FLAG "ODD ADDR" OFFIC		CMDs=" Status: "+( PRINT #1%, BPIs; CM]
	SP1=PEEK(WCB1+181)	IEMPTY POINTER 16		RETURN
	PP1=PEEK(WCB1+201)	IFILL POINTER 15		ADIORA
	BUs="Buffer: "\	6	14000	1
	GOSUB 12060\	6		PRINTER INFORMAT
	RETURN UNLESS M8%	IDISPLAY TYPE AHEAD IF 14		1
	4	IMODE 8 (ECHO CONTROL) IL		STATUS==**\
	EP1=PEEK(WCB1+321)	IEMPTY POINTER 16		STATUS#=" Status:
	PP1=PEEK(WCB1+341)	IFILL POINTER 16		PRINT 01%, STATUS® RETURN
	BUs-Type ahead: "\	4		REIORA
	EFL1=((EP1 AND 11)<>01)\	ISET FLAG "ODD ADDR" IS	30000	
	BP4=EP4-14 IF EFL4	IIF WE HAVE AN ODD ADDR. 16		IERROR ROUTINE
		THEN MAKE IT EVEN IS		
		IBECAUSE WE CAN'T PEEK 15 IAT AN ODD ADDRESS 15		RESUME 30020
	GOSUB 12060\	1A1 AA ODD ADDADSS 14	30020	WS-SYS(CHRS(6%)+CH
	RETURN	4		GOSUB 10440
				GOTO 32700 IF ERR
12060	WHILE (BP\$<>FP\$) AND (EP\$-1\$<>FP\$)\	4		GOTO 32700 IF ERR
	IF (EP% AND 31%)<>0% THEN	IIF END OF SMALL BUFFER IS		
	W==W+CVT1s(SWAP1(PEE		30040	IF ERL=10120 AND
		IGET 2 CHARACTERS FROM 16		THEN
		ISMALL BUFFER 14		Et 11 \ GOTO 10140
	EP1=EP1+21	INCREMENT ADDRESS BY 2 14		
	ELSE	4	30060	IF ERR-10% AND ER
	EP%=PEEK(EP%-32%)	IPOINTER TO DATA IN THE 16		<b>THEN</b>
		INEXT SMALL BUFFER 15		PRINT "ILI
12080	WEXT	4		GOTO 32700
	de-RIGHT(We, 2%) IF BFL%	IDROP THE FIRST BYTE OF 16	30080	GOTO 12100 IF ERR-
		ICHAIN IF WE STARTED ON 14		
		IAN ODD ADDRESS IS	30100	PRINT BRR, ERL\GOTO
	<pre>ds=LEFT(Ws,LEN(Ws)-1%) IF EP%&gt;FP%\</pre>	IDROP THE LAST BYTE OF 14 ICHAIN IF THE FILL PTR 14	31500	]
		IHAS AN ODD ADDRESS 16		IENTERED VIA CCL
	IF LEN(W#)	1000 000 0000000 10		
	THEN			SCCL =-1 \ GOTO 100
	WS-FNCHANGEs (WS, CHRS(09%), " <ta< td=""><td>4)\/ (*<da< td=""><td></td><td>0010 100</td></da<></td></ta<>	4)\/ (* <da< td=""><td></td><td>0010 100</td></da<>		0010 100
	WS-FWCHANGES (WS, CHRS(10%), "<1		32000	]
	W==FNCHANGEs(Ws, CHRs(12%), " <f< td=""><td></td><td>IENTERED VIA LOGIN</td></f<>		IENTERED VIA LOGIN	
	WS-FNCHANGES (NS, CHRS(13%), * (c)			
	WS-FNCHANGES(WS, CHRS(W11), "0" FOR W11-1 TO 261		SCCL4=-14\	
	WS-FUCHANGES (WS, CHRS (W11), "<"	+NUM)#(W)\$)+*>*)		W==SYS(CHR#(7%))\ #==JBSTAT=+W#\
	FOR W11=27% TO 31%			#==SIS(CHR#(8%)+W
	BUFFERs-BUs+" 1" +#s+" 1"\	6		GOTO 100
	PRINT #14, TAB(94); BUFFER#	4		
12100	RETURN		32700	I BAD OF PROGRAM
13000				
13000	AGTAPE INFORMATION	16		CLOSE #1%\ #= SYS(CHR#( 6%)
	!	16		CHR#(-11)
	W%=PEEK(NCB%+22%) AND 127%\ BPI#=""\	:		CHR# (-11)
	BPI8		32767	END
	BPIS-"SOO BPI (Even)" IF (W% AND 104%	-104%\1800 BPI EVEN PARITYIE		
	BPIS- 800 BPI (Odd)" IF (W& AND 104%)	-96% 1800 BPI ODD PARITYIE		

W1=PEEK(WCB1+261) AND 2551	
CMDs="=\ CMDs=" Status: "+CMDs(W%) IF W%<11%\ PRINT =1%,BPIs;CMDs\ RETURN	CURRENT COMMAND
PRINTER INFORMATION	
1	
ERROR ROUTINE	
RESUME 30020	
W#=SYS(CHR#(6%)+CHR#(-7%))\ GOSUB 10440\ GOTO 32700 IF ERR=28%\ GOTO 32700 IF ERR=1% AND ERL=10060	ITRAP CTRL/C IREGAIN TEMP. PRIVILEGES ICTRL/C ICTRL/I
IF ERL=10120 AND (ERR>49% AND ERR<53%) THEN	
Et 1t \ GOTO 10140	
IF ERR-10% AND ERL-420 THEN	
PRINT "ILLEGAL OUTPUT: ";OUT®\ GOTO 32700	
GOTO 12100 IF ERR-33% AND ERL-12060	
PRINT ERR, ERL\GOTO 32700	
IENTERED VIA CCL	
SCCL =-1 *\ GOTO 100	ISET FLAG CCL "ON"
ENTERED VIA LOGIN	
SCCL↓	IGET CORE COMMON
As="JBSTAT"+WS\	and a second sec
##=SIS(CHR#(8%)+W#)' GOTO 100	IPUT CORE COMMON
I BAD OF PROGRAM	
CLOSE #1%\	
<pre>#### SYS(CHR#( 6%)+CHR#(-13%)+CHR#(255%)</pre>	+ISTS CALL IORIGINAL PRIORITY
CHR#(-1%)+CHR#(BR%))	IORIGINAL BURST

# What Can One Coupon Get For You? A Free Resume Kit...

### From the Only Employment Service with Twin Inhouse PDP 11/70 RSTS systems. **An Invaluable Aid In Your Job Changing Process**

The Kit presents in an uncomplicated format what we've learned in over 15 years of employment service to the computer industry. Fill out the coupon and return it to us. We'll send you our free Resume Kit.

Name			Applications		
Address			Degree	Yr. Grad.	No. Yrs. Experience
City	State	Zip	Current Employer		
Phone			Job Title		
Hardware			Languages		
	<b>Scientific Pla</b>	cem	g positions available — locally and nationwide. <b>Pent, Inc.</b> Employment Service , Texas 77024 (713) 496-6100		
	1.0. Box 1994.	7 110031011	(12, 12, 12, 17, 12, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17, 17		

# **RSTS DISK DIRECTORIES, Part 5**

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

By Scott Banks, Systems Design

#### Introduction

I have planned this fifth episode, a general overview of FIP's role in maintaining disk directories, not to require the previous articles. We'll deal with conceptual OPENs, CLOSEs, and such, concerning ourselves little with all the blasted details. It would only be fair to admit that I currently have Volume 2, Number 1 of the RSTS Pro in front of me right now. So, if you want 'em, the UFD layouts begin on page 45. Hmmm... the 'marked for deletion' bit...

#### FIP and SATT.SYS

The File Processor, FIP, is a major component of the RSTS monitor. FIP is the code responsible for overall file management. All operations that affect the directory structure occur via FIP. This set of chores is more comprehesive than it appears at first. For instance, the RSTS monitor creates a new job, but it is FIP that (after running LOGIN) actually 'logs' the user into the system. Ditto for error messages (the text is located in [0,1] ERR.SYS) and run-time system changes (true, the linked list is in memory, but remember all those files with .RTS extensions). FIP even worries about magtape and other devices. For the moment, we'll restrict ourselves to those FIP operations that deal with disk directory maintainance and are readily enjoyable by the Basic-Plus programmer. In the interest of clarity, I will ignore the effects of any caching or large-files optimization.

Every RSTS disk must have a file in [0,1] called SATT.SYS, the Storage Allocation Truth Table. Each PDP-11 word has 16 bits, and 256 of these fit into a disk block. Therefore, each block of SATT contains 4096 bit flags. There is one bit flag for each device cluster available to the system. The filesize of SATT depends on the device clustersize and the total number of clusters. SATT can never be greater than 16 blocks (65536 clusters). Remember that we must always be able to describe uniquely any DCN via a 16-bit unsigned integer.

The SATT must be a contiguous file. When a disk is mounted, the location of its SATT is noted. FIP operations that affect the allocation of disk clusters to files reference and update the SATT. Any cluster that is currently not allocated to any file will have its corresponding bit clear. That bit is set to 1 when the cluster is allocated, and reset to 0 when it is again free.

#### Your Basic File Search

For one reason or another, FIP may search for a specific

file. There are three essential pieces of information required to do this. Two of these, the disk device (e.g. DBO:) and the account or PPN (e.g. [2,3]) are often allowed their default values. When supplied, they may be specified explicitly or by logical names or special characters (such as \$). In any event, the device and PPN are definitely known with the effect that the search is narrowed down to exactly one UFD. The initial DCN (device cluster number) of this UFD may already be available. The UFD for SY:[1,2] and that of each job currently logged-in (corresponding to its PPN on SY:) appears in a monitor table. For random account selections, the MFD of the appropiate disk must be searched for the UFD entry. Obviously, if this is a fruitless effort, the file does not exist.

The UFD search is a serial scan of the linked list of Name blockettes. If one is stumbled upon that has a match for our desired filename, the search ends successfully. The search terminates in failure when the end of the UFD is reached. If the status byte of a name blockette has either its 'MFD' or 'marked for deletion' bits (6 and 7) set, that entry is ignored.

#### **OPENing an Existing File**

The Basic-Plus OPEN FOR INPUT statement, for example, attempts to open an existing file. FIP performs a search for the specific file, terminating with an error 5 if the file cannot be located. But even if it is there, the work is only half complete. The status and protection bytes in the Name blockette (word 4) determine whether or not the file may be accessed. The rules for file protection are applied to decide read vs. write access privileges. If no valid access is possible, the file is not opened and an error is returned.

The open file count, the lower byte of word 5 of the NB, will be zero if we are opening this file at a time when no other job already has it open. The upper byte (the read-only regardless open count) is of no significance in this respect. Assuming we are first in line, we have our choice of update mode or normal mode. These two may never be mixed, so we use bit 4 of the status byte to determine (from now until no channel has this file open) whether this is an update mode or a normal mode file. If this is an update OPEN, bit 4 will be set, else it will be cleared. Something must also be done about bit 2. For files opened mode 0 and write-access available, bit 2 will be set to indicate that write access has been given. If write access is not granted (either by restriction or mode request) bit 2 will be cleared.

If the file is already open by one or more jobs, special restrictions apply. If bit 3 of the status is set, this would mandate that the current OPEN itself be seeking update mode. On the other hand, if the bit is clear, this OPEN must not be attempting update mode. For normal mode OPENs, write access will not be granted if bit 2 is already set. If

write access is given for this OPEN, then the bit will be set at this time.

For all files that are truely opened (no errors occur), the open file count is incremented. After some internal bookkeeping, the OPEN is logically complete. The job that requested the OPEN is now allowed to continue. All read and write transfers need only refer to the channel number under which the OPEN occured.

In both large and small-files systems, a certain amount of information is kept in memory. Each open channel has a file control block that retains data about the file opened. Large-file systems minimize disk transfers by using the

If a KILL has made it to this point, the file will eventually be deleted from the system. Normally, it will be removed immediately. The file's Name blockette will be unlinked from the remaining NB's in the UFD. The device clusters allocated to the file will be returned to system by clearing one or more bits in the SATT for the proper disk. Then each blockette consumed by this directory entry will be zeroed. thus forming Hole blockettes available for future reuse. But I did say eventually, didn't I? If the file to be killed happens to be currently open, we just can't delete it. This could possibly allow two files to share the same space on disk, in a totally random and changing fashion. It's easy enough to

directories only to locate files. All the status bytes and access counts are kept in memory via window control blocks. Furthermore, directory caching eliminates physical disk reads by keeping current copies of UFD blocks in memory.

#### KILLing a File

The first requirement for removing a file from the system is that it must exist. Assuming the file search has indeed located the doomed denizen of disk, the protection code and status bytes of the file must be checked. KILL demands that the protection code allow write access to the file (from whatever account and privilege status you happen to be under). Additionally. the delete/rename protection (bit 5 of the status byte) must not be selected. Even with permanent privilege, you cannot delete a file (such as SATT) when it has delete/ rename protection (look for the P after the filesize).

PDP-11<sup>®</sup> & VAX<sup>®</sup> users... **ComDesign's TC-3 Concentrates Multiple Terminals and Printers** on a Single Telephone Line **Cost-Effectively** for the PDP-11 and VAX.

- **CONCENTRATION** Many terminals-one line
- PROVEN RELIABILITY TC-3s are in use world-wide
- STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXING Efficiencies to 400%
- BUILT-IN SYSTEM MONITORS Real-time data and signal displays

- COST SAVINGS TO 40% Totally eliminates DZIIs and cables
- ERROR CORRECTION Data checked with all errors eliminated automatically
- FAST ECHO RESPONSE -at last !
- POWERFUL DIAGNOSTIC PANEL Modern loop-back, unit self-tests, and terminal diagnostics

## Put a TC-3 on Your UNIBUS<sup>®</sup> and Get a DZ11 with Stat Muxing too!

"We are impressed . . . have already recommended the unit to a number of other RSTS/E users and shall continue to do so . . . " Intercontinental Forwarders, Inc.

For further information and the sales office for your area Call toll-free (800) 235-6935 or in Calif. (805) 964-9852 SEE US AT COMDEX/SPRING '81 - Booth #1223



ComDesign, Inc. 340 South Kellogg Avenue Goleta, California 93117

\*Registered Trademarks of DEC

check if any channel has this file open. If so, FIP simply marks the file for deletion by setting bit 7 of the status byte. In the section on CLOSE, we'll see how this action affects the file.

For non-executable files, the privilege bit of the protection code may be set to zero all blocks of the data file. This happens during the kill phase. For files of significant size, say 10000 blocks, this can take several minutes. Since FIP is single-threaded, it must complete this operation before going on to another job's request. Such an operation will effectively stop the computer, as few jobs go very long without a FIP request. This is an extreme example, but serves to illustrate the point that FIP optimization is an important part of getting the most out of RSTS. File and directory entry placement, minimizing OPENs and KILLs, FIP buffering, and FIP code residency are investments with a good return.

#### RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

#### CLOSEing an Open Channel

As expected, CLOSE reverses the OPEN process. Most important is the fact that the open file counter is decremented. RSTS insists that no file or device may be opened on a channel that is already in use. BASIC-PLUS and other high-level environments buffer us from this decree by automatically issuing a CLOSE request before the OPEN is attempted.

If a file is marked for deletion, CLOSE depends on the KILL code to now do away with the file. Of course, if multiple channels have had the file open, this will happen when the access count finally drops to zero. Until such time, the file will not be accessible to OPENs, KILLs, and other directory operations. Aside from its appearance on DIRECTORY/S listings, the file is gone.

Another detail about CLOSE is that it has a counterpart called RESET. RESET is accessible in BASIC-PLUS by means of a CLOSE referencing a negative channel number. The RESET operation bypasses certain device related functions (such as final magtape EOF marks). For disk, this leads us to tentative files. When a file is created tentatively using MODE 32%, it is also marked for deletion. Performing a normal CLOSE on the channel will clear status bit 7, thus allowing the file to become permanent. This new file will supersede an existing file of the same name, working much like OPEN FOR OUTPUT. If you CLOSE using the negative of the channel number, the resulting RESET will kill the tentative file.

#### Creating a New File

The OPEN FOR OUTPUT statement will create a new data file. If a file of the same name already exists, that file will first be deleted. Therefore, as far as directory maintainence is concerned, the first step is to search for the file. If the file is not found, the creation simply continues. If it does exist, progress then becomes dependent upon whether it is allowable to delete the file. In such cases, the KILL routine is called.

FIP locates a hole (unused blockette) by scanning the UFD until it encounters a blockette with zero in word O and 1. This is to be the Accounting blockette and is loaded with two dates (today for both), a time (now), an RTS name (whatever run-time system happens to be running the current job), and the file's clustersize (which must remain constant for the life of the file). The filesize is set to O for now. The attribute link will be null.

A second hole is singled out for the distinction of becoming the Name blockette. The filename and extension, protection code (default unless specified), status byte, open counts, and the link to the AB (which is now known) are all intialized. The link to the next NB is made null to indicate that this is to be the last file in the UFD. The link to the Retrieval blockette is made null for now, consistent with a filesize of 0.

The new NB must be linked into the list of existing NB's. In order to create this file, the directory has been searched and found not to contain a duplicate, an entire scan of the NB list has been made. The last NB was noted,

and will be the one whose link changes from null to point to the new guy. If we are now creating the first file in a UFD, the Label blockette will effectively play this role. In the event that new-files-first is invoked, the scene is only slightly different. The link from the Label blockette is copied to the new Name blockette and the LB is then set to point to the new NB.

If the creation did not require that a file of some definite size be created, we are done. If so, the procedure is essentially an extend operation. Let's see...

#### Extending a File

The length of a file may be increased by attempting to PUT a record that is beyond its last block. Files are always extended in increments of their own private clustersize. When the file's clustersize exceeds that of the device, two or more adjacent device clusters must be available and properly aligned to form the required extension cluster. The SATT is scanned to locate the correct pattern of 0 bits, indicating the cluster is available. As most files are created (and therefore extended) by the default clustersize, this really turns into a search for the first 0.

As clusters are allocated to the file, they are noted in the Retrieval blockettes of the directory entry. New RB's are taken from Holes as needed. The two advantages of using large clustersizes are fewer window turns and less directory space. Even for contiguous files, which completely eliminate window turns, choose a sensible clustersize in order keep the directory trim.

A file is extended until its filesize is long enough. If this cannot be done the operation ends in error. Usually the clusters can be allocated and the desired filesize is achieved. This doesn't mean that the last cluster allocated is completely used. For a new, zero length file having a clustersize of 256, PUTting record 6 will cause the filesize to become 6. Although FIP has actually allocated 256 blocks to the file, you cannot GET block 7. If the file is extended further, such partially used clusters are exploited completely before new ones are allocated.

#### Renaming a File

PIP is commonly used to rename files. The name, extension, and protection code, and run-time system are easily changed. If the filename and extension are not changed, there is no great impact upon the remainder of the UFD. Any valid protection code, for example, may be rewritten into the Name blockette without concern. Changing the filename/extension, on the other hand, implies a search of the UFD to ensure that the new filename will still be unique. As far as PIP goes, it will leave the file unchanged if the new name exists.

There is another mode in which rename may operate, in which a renamed file will supersede an existing one of the same name. TECO and other editors use this feature when properly exiting an edit session. Assume you have been editting PROG.BAS and have done so before so that PROG.BAK



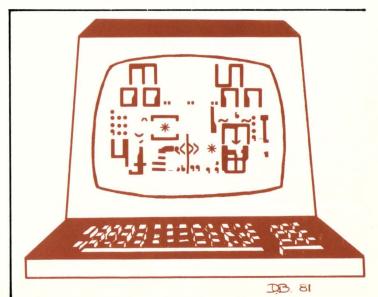
also exists. First, TECO will rename (with supersede) PROG.BAS to PROG.BAK (forcing the old PROG.BAK to be killed). Then the temporary work file TECOnn.TMP will be turned into the new PROG.BAS, again using the rename feature.

#### Wildcard Directory Lookups

FIP has a mechanism which allows system and application programs to lookup directory entries. To view the entries in a given UFD, the device, PPN, and filespec must be specified, typically through SYS() call. The filespec may optionally contain \* or ? characters. In addition, the caller must supply an index value greater than or equal to 0. FIP will return information on the first file in the UFD that matches the filespec if an index value of 0 is given, the second match for index = 1, and so on. The SYS() call is repeatedly issued with ever increasing index values. When an index value greater than the number of matching files is attempted an error is returned, indicating the end of the directory.

The procedure followed is essentially the basic directory search, but allows wildcard matches and demands that a counter equal the index value. PIP issues this FIP call process for all its operations. The technique is inherently inefficient because, as the index value increases, the entire UFD Name blockette list up to that point must be traversed. The DIRECT program opens each UFD as a virtual array (as demonstrated in earlier articles of this series), but suffers from other highlevel language drawbacks. I know of at least two macro directory listing programs which operate by opening a disk in nonfile-structured mode and use large buffersizes to optimize the whole affair.

Wildcard PPN lookups are accomplished similarly by suppling a device and one or two \*'s in the PPN. Here the index value is again used with repeated SYS() calls to get each desired PPN. PIP combines both the wildcard PPN and filespec techniques to effect global listings and transfers.



## **TECHNICAL NOTES** By The RSTS "Pro" Staff

You will recall that in the last article we reviewed methods of doing input and output to simple and more complicated devices attached to the PDP 11. The data transfers were accomplished simply by loading the appropriate registers with information and then checking other status registers to determine what had happened to that information. The simplest example was a terminal which has a control and status register and a data register. I/O can be accomplished simply by putting data into the register then checking the control status register to make sure that the data has either been read or written.

It is possible to transfer data using interrupt structure available on the PDP 11. Using the control and status register, it is possible to set the interrupt enable bit which then causes a processor interrupt when data is either read or written. This allows the processor to go about other business without having to be constantly looking or polling the terminals to determine if there is input or output to be processed.

The next level of input/output also utilizes the interrupt facility, but in this case, more than one byte or word of data can be transferred at a time without involving the processor. This was the so-called cycle stealing mode. In this mode the processor steals a cycle or cycles from whatever programs happen to be operating and loads into the various registers, information necessary to transfer one or more bytes of data; then returns to the program. When the data has either been successfully transferred or an error condition has arisen, an interrupt occurs from the device. The processor can then either steal more cycles in order to reload the registers to continue the transfer or go off to an error processing routine to process the error condition.

By way of an example, let us examine in more detail how a multiple data transfer might be accomplished from a specific location in memory onto magnetic tape utilizing the TU 10 magnetic tape drive. The PDP 11 Peripherals Handbook describes the operation beginning on page 4-501 with a description of the TM 11 controller and the TU 10 drive. The first register in the TM 11 is the status register. Each of the 16 bits in this register indicate the status of the particular drive in question. These include a bit for illegal command, end of file, cyclical

redundancy check, parity error, bus grant late error, end of tape, record length error. bad tape error, non-existent memory error, select tape, beginning of tape, whether it's a 7 or 9 channel tape, whether the tape is slowing down, whether the tape is writelocked, the current rewind status of the drive, whether the tape unit is ready. In addition to the status register, there is a command register. This 16 bit register is used to set information necessary for the data transfer. It is possible to set the density of the tape, to clear the tape drive, set the parity, select one of 8 units, enable the interrupt, set a particular function; that is, read or write, space forward or space backward. The final bit is a go bit telling the drive controller to begin the operation. A third register in the TM 11 is a byte record counter. This is simply a 16 bit binary counter which is used to count bytes in a read/write operation. This register should initially be set by the program to the twos compliment of the number of bytes to be written on the tape. When this register becomes zero after the last byte of the record has been read or written, a control signal (interrupt) is sent indicating that there are no more data characters to be read or written from the tape. In addition to the number of bytes necessary to be transferred, a fourth register, the current memory address register. contains the memory address at which the transfer operation is to begin. Although this is a 16 bit register, it is possible to address 18 bits of memory. That is because in the command register bits 5 and 4 contain the two high order bits necessary for addressing the 18 bit address space. There are an additional two registers, a data buffer and read lines register, also in the TM 11.

In general, the following steps would be carried out in order to transfer data from memory to the TU 10 mag tape. First, using the command register, we would select the unit that we are planning to use. Selection is simply made by loading bits 10, 9 and 8 with the drive number we plan to use. After the unit has been selected, the status register is checked to find out the current status of the tape, and back once again to the command register to enable the interrupt. Since we want to write the data on the beginning of the tape, we should at this point rewind it. Using the command register, bits 3, 2 and 1 are function bits. Setting these bits all



UK DECUS and the PDP-11 Commercial Sig

Announce A RSTS/E Seminar CARL MARBACH DAVE MALLERY AL CINI **RSTS** Internals Performance Structure Anatomy BASIC + and BASIC + 2 **Programming Techniques** Multi Language Portability New Products

(Hardware & Software)

# **IN LONDON**

Tuesday, Sept. 22, 1981 From 10 A.M. to 7 P.M.

Details available at the DECUS office: Reading [0734] 583555 ext. 3229 PDP11 Commercial Sig

#### DEAR RSTS MAN

... continued from page 16

In the last Issue Peter Dick, Silver Programs, London, slipped a question into the "Letters to the RSTS Pro" column. RSTS MAN caught it and now answers.

The question . . . How does one reset the statistics without the switch register - i.e., after RDC have nicked it?

The answer ... The switch register is accessible through console emulator commands. Specifically, R will read the contents of the switch register while nnnnnnW will write na into the switch register. Resetting statistics requires switches 15 and 0 to be set to 0. Therefore, in console mode 0W will write all zeros into the switch register, resetting statistics (and turning them off). 777777W will put all ones into the switch register, starting statistics gathering again.

Send questions to: DEAR RSTS MAN, P.O. Box 361, Fort Washington, PA 19034.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

to 1 indicates that the function we wish the tape to execute is the rewind function. Finally, by setting bit 0 in the command register to 1, the tape will begin to rewind. It is not necessary for the CPU to wait while the tape rewinds since when the tape is rewound (we have enabled the interrupt). the TM 11 will interrupt the CPU and the status register will indicate that the tape has been rewound. Now, seeing that the tape is ready by looking in the status register, we would set the density and parity to the desired numbers, load the number of bytes that we wish to transfer into the byte record counter, set the memory address at which we wish this transfer to begin in the memory address register, including the two bits that are contained elsewhere, if necessary, set the function bits to 0, 1 and 0 for bits 3, 2 and 1, respectively, indicating a write operation. Then, finally, set the go bit to 1 and the function will begin. Once again the processor goes off to do other functions. When the TM 11 is finished, it will interrupt the processor. If the data we wish to transfer is not in contiguous memory locations, when the current transfer is finished, the TM 11 interrupts the processor which then steals a cycle to load the next memory address into the memory address register, the number of bytes to be transferred into the byte record counter, sets the go bit and then returns from the interrupt. Thus, many data transfers can be made from different memory locations by the TM 11 utilizing only a few cycles of the CPU to effect these transfers.

What happens internally during this transfer of data from memory to the TU 10? Over what paths does the data flow? Over what paths do the control signals flow? How does the interrupt get back to the processor? These paths can vary depending upon the peripheral device and the PDP 11 model in guestion. Continuing to utilize our TU 10 example, the TU is connected to the unibus of the PDP 11. Also connected to the unibus are the processor, memory, terminals, disks and many other types of input and output equipment. All data that flows from memory to the TU 10 flows via the unibus. This includes control signals and interrupt signals. Communication between the two devices on the unibus can be controlled by those two devices themselves. When the TM 11 is controlling transfer between the TU 10 and memory. it is in control of the unibus. Since the unibus is used by the processor in many I/O devices, a priority structure is used to determine which device can obtain control of the bus at any one time. By now we should know that all devices attached to the unibus have an address, (maybe more than one address), an interrupt vector, as described

#### TTOPNF.MAC & TTDVR.TEC

		IDVR.TEC
		ued from page 35
W\$NV8M: W\$NV8L:		INEXT VIRTUAL BLOCK MSB
	BLKW	FCB & FSCLUS
WSREN:		FRETREIVAL ENTRY NUMBER
W\$WC8: W\$NXT:	BLKW	;NEXT WCB THIS FCB + FLAGS ;FBB OF NEXT RETREIVAL WINDOW
	BLKW	(FROM ABOVE)
WSWND :	.BLKW	CURRENT WINDOW
	BLKW	;WORD TWO OF WINDOW ;Word three of window
	BLKW	JWORD FOUR OF WINDOW
	.BLKW	;WORD FIVE OF WINDOW
	-BLKW	;WORD SIX OF WINDOW ;Word seven of window
	.DLK	SWORD SEVER OF WIRDOW
.BSECT		BITS FOR FILE STATUS
US_OUT:	RIKR	. FILE IS PHYSICALLY ON ANOTHER DISK
US.PLC:		. FILE HAS BEEN PLACED
US.WRT:	.BLKB	. FILE IS OPEN FOR WRITE ACCESS
US_UPD: US_NOX:	BLKB	. ;FILE IS OPEN FOR UPDATE . ;FILE IS CONTIGUOUS
US.NOK:	.BLKB	FILE CANNOT BE KILLED DURING TIMESHARING
US_UFD:	.BLKB	. INAME ENTRY IS A UFD
US.DEL:	.BLKB	• FILE IS MARKED FOR DELETION
.BSECT		BITS FOR WSSTS OR DDSTS
	BLKB	. JOPEN NON-FILE STRUCTURED
		. JREAD-LOCK ON FILE
	.BLKB	. ;WRITE-LOCK ON FILE
WCSUPD: WCSCTG:		
WC\$LCK:	.BLK9	. JLOCK IS ON IN FILE
WCSUFD:		. FILE IS A UFD WRITE PRIVS GRANTED
WCSUSE:	BLKD	. JWRITE PRIVS GRANTED
	TTOPNE .	PRINT OPEN FILES FOR USER
;+ ; TTOPNS	- PRIN	OPEN FILES FOR USER
;		
; CALL:	R1 -> T	CONSOLE DDB
	C-BIT S	T IF CAN'T DO
;-		
	DEFORG	TTOPNE
TTOPNF::	BIC	DDJBNO(R1),R3 ;;GET OWNING JOB # *2 #^c<63_*2>,R3 ;;AND ENSURE A VALID JOB # *2
	BEQ	10\$ ;:NO JOB, NO OPEN FILES
	MOV	JOBTBL(R3),R3 ;;GET JOB DATA BLOCK POINTER
	BEQ	10\$ ;;NO JDB, NO OPEN FILES #JFPRIV,JDFLG(R3) ;;ARE WE PRIVILIGED?
PRVF	==	- ## PATCH ** TO "NOP" SO NON-PRIV CAN DO
	BEQ	10\$ ;;NO, DON'T SHOW OPEN FILES
	BIT	#DDCONS,DDCNT(R1) ;;REALLY CONSOLE DEVICE FOR JOB? DOOPNF ;;YES, GO SHOW OPEN FILES
10\$:	SEC	JJMARK AS NO GOOD
	RETURN	JJ AND RETURN
GLOBAL	<jobtbl< td=""><td></td></jobtbl<>	
.ENABL	LSB	
UFDMSG::	-ASCIZ	XUSER FILE DIRECTORYX<11>
NFSMSG::		<11><11>XNON-FILE STRUCTUREDX<11>
-EVEN	;THIS C	DULD BE ANNOYING
DOOPNF:	MOV	R5,-(SP) ;;SAVE AN IMPORTANT REGISTER
	CMPB	DDHORZ(R1), DDHORC(R1) ;; IS CARRIAGE CURRENTLY RESTORED?
	BEQ MOV	10\$ ;;YES R3;-(SP) ;;SAVE THIS POINTER
	CALLX	ASCOUT, R5, CRLF. D ;; NO, SO RESTORE THE CARRIAGE
10\$:	MOV	(SP)+,R3 ;;GET IT BACK JDIOB(R3),R3 ;;POINT TO THETE I/O BLOCK
10.9:	TST	JDIOB(R3),R3 ;;POINT TO THEIR I/O BLOCK (R3)+ ;;SKIP THEIR CONSOLE TERMINAL
	CLR	R5 ##LET R5 BE THE CHANNEL COUNTER
200		30\$ ;;OUTPUT NEXT CHANNEL
20\$:	CALL	#15. R5 STRAST LAST CHANNEL
20\$:	CALL CMP BGT	#15R5 IJPAST LAST CHANNEL 20\$ JJNOT YET
20\$:	CMP BGT CALLX	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD
20\$:	C M P BGT	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+;R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER
20\$:	CMP BGT CALLX MOV	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD
	CMP BGT CALLX MOV CLC RETURN	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT_R5_CRLF_0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+,R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER ;;SAY DONE ;; AND EXIT
20 <b>\$:</b> 30 <b>\$:</b>	CMP BGT CALLX MOV CLC	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT_R5_CRLF_0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+,R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER ;;SAY DONE
	CMP BGT CALLX MOV CLC RETURN INC MOV BEQ	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+,R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER ;;SAY DONE ;; AND EXIT R5 ;;SET NEXT CHANNEL NUMBER (R3)+,R4 ;;GET POINTER TO WCB 40\$ ;;NOTHING THERE, GO FOR NEXT
	CMP BGT CALLX MOV CLC RETURN INC MOV BEQ BIT	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.D ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+,R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER ;;SAY DONE ;; AND EXIT R5 ;;SET NEXT CHANNEL NUMBER (R3)+,R4 ;;GET POINTER TO WCB 40\$ ;;NOTHING THERE, GO FOR NEXT #1,R4 ;;ODD ADDRESS?
30\$:	CMP BGT CALLX MOV CLC RETURN INC MOV BEQ	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.0 ;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+,R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER ;;SAY DONE ;; AND EXIT R5 ;;SET NEXT CHANNEL NUMBER (R3)+,R4 ;;GET POINTER TO WCB 40\$ ;;NOTHING THERE, GO FOR NEXT
	CMP BGT CALLX MOV CLC RETURN INC MOV BEQ BIT BNE	20\$ ;;NOT YET ASCOUT,R5,CRLF.0;;TO MAKE IT LOOK GOOD (SP)+,R5 ;;RESTORE THE IMPORTANT REGISTER ;;SAY DONE ;; AND EXIT R5 ;;SET NEXT CHANNEL NUMBER (R3)+,R4 ;;GET POINTER TO WCB 40\$ ;;NOTHING THERE, GO FOR NEXT #1,R4 ;;ODD ADDRESS? 40\$ ;;THAT'S ODD, QUIT

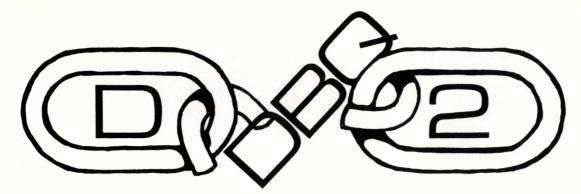
in the first Newsletter article, and a unibus priority which is known as bus request level.

The maximum transfer rate on the unibus using optimum device design would be one 16-bit word every 400 nanoseconds or 2.5 million 16-bit words per second. Although at first glance this seems very rapid, remember that the PDP 11 processors are capable of executing instructions in close to 1 microsecond. Assuming that each instruction that the processor executes has to be gotten from memory, as would be the case in a program, each of these instructions took 1 microsecond to execute. One out of every three words transferred via the unibus would consist of the processor getting its instructions from memory, leaving only 66% of the unibus available for transfer. The word "only" here means approximately 1.6 million words per second are transferrable via the unibus. Of course, the device is never optimum and considering that one RPO4 is capable of transferring close to 400,000 words per second, it is possible to see how the bus could become the limiting factor in data transfers on a heavily I/O bound PDP 11. Referring now to the PDP 11/70 Processor Handbook, figure 1.1 on page 1-2 indicates a slightly different architecture available for this model of the PDP 11. In addition to the regular unibus peripherals, which in this case could include terminals and TU tape drives, there are four high-speed controllers which interface themselves to the unibus. However, the only signals that pass over the unibus are the control signals and status and interrupt signals as described earlier. The actual transfer of data occurs via special highspeed I/O bus to the mass storage peripheral, such as in RPO4 or a TU16 tape and via another high-speed bus directly linked to a special memory bus through the cache memory of the PDP 1170. This relieves the unibus of the high-speed data transfers between memory and peripheral devices. In this case at least, data can be transferred simultaneously via the unibus and the highspeed controller bus, sometimes called a mass bus, to the high-speed peripherals.

Since we have reviewed earlier input and output operations via TU 10 and TM 11 controller, it is interesting to compare the similarities and differences between this tape drive and a TJU 16 controller and TU 16 tape which operate utilizing a highspeed controller attached to the separate I/O bus and high-speed bus directly to the memory.In the first control and status register, bit 13 is set by a parity error on the control bus although the control bus is not the high-speed bus going to the high-speed device itself. Parity errors occurring on that bus are indicated in another register. The second register is a word count register

	MOV	R5,-(SP)	SAVE THIS COUNTER
	MOV	R4 - (SP)	<b>;;SAVE POINTER TO WCB</b>
	CALL	R5,-(SP) OUTSIZ	;;PUT CHANNEL NUMBER ON STACK ;;OUTPUT THE CHANNEL NUMBER
	CALL	OUTCHR . R5 . <11>	JINOW OUTPUT A <tab></tab>
	MOV	(SP),R4	JGET WCB POINTER BACK
	MOVB	W\$IDX(R4),R2 60\$	;;IS THIS A DISK? ;;YEP
	BIT	R2,#1	JJBOGUS INDEX?
	BNE	120\$	;;QUIT
	MOV	R2, R5	JCOPY DEVICE INDEX +2
	ADD MOVB	#DEVNK3-2,R5	;;POINT TO NAME IN "DEVNAM" ;;save the unit number
	CALL	OUTPNT	FOUTPUT DEVICE NAME
	CALL	OUTSIZ	;;AND UNIT NUMBER
(0¢-	BR MOV	110\$	JAND CONTINUE
60\$:	MOVB	W\$FCB(R4),R4 F\$UNT-F\$CLUS(R4	<pre>;;POINT TO FCB FOR THIS FILE ),R4 ;;GET THE FIP UNIT FOR THIS FILE</pre>
	MUL	#10	FCOMPUTE OFFSET INTO LOGICAL NAME TABLE
	ADD	#LOGNAM+6.R5	;;POINT TO UNIT NUMBER
	MCVB	(R5),-(SP)	;;SAVE THE UNIT NUMBER ;;POINT BACK ONE WORD
	CALL	- (R5) OUTPNT	FRINT OUT DISK NAME
	CALL	OUTSIZ	FIRINT OUT THE UNIT NUMBER
	MOV	(SP),R4	FIGET BACK WCB POINTER
	MOV	WSFCB(R4),R4	;;POINT TO FCB AGAIN
	SUB	#FSCLUS,R4	;;POINT TO TOP OF WINDOW ) ;;SAVE FILE STATUS
	MOV		) ;;SAVE FILE STATUS
	CLR	-(SP)	FOR MSB AS CLUSTERSIZE
	MOV		) ;;SAVE FILE SIZE LSB
	MOVB		) JISAVE SIZE MSB
	CMP BIT	-(SP),-(SP) #DDNFS,@16(SP)	<pre>;;SAVE TWO SPOTS FOR VITUAL BLOCK NUMBER ;;OPEN NON-FILE STRUCTURED?</pre>
	BEQ	70\$	JJGO ABOUT OUR BUSINESS IF NOT
	CALLX	ASCOUT . R 5 . NF SM S	G ;;PRINT OUT THE MESSAGE
70.0	BR	100\$	JJAND GO ON OUR MERRY WAY
70\$:	ADD	FSPROT(R4) - (SP #FSNAM/R4	) ;;GET PROTECTION CODE ;;POINT TC FILENAME
	MOV	R4(SP)	SAVE THE POINTER
	TST	-(R4)	JJSKIP THE WORD
	MOV	(R4),-(SP)	JISAVE THE PPN
	MOV	(SP),-(SP)	JJCOPY IT TWICE JJSWAP FOR PROJECT NUMBER
	SWAB	(SP) OUTCHR.R5.<"[*4	00+" > ;;NOW OUTPUT A <sp>"[</sp>
	CALL	OUTSIZ	JOUTPUT THE PROJECT NUMBER
	CALL	OUTCHR, R5, <*,>	FFAND THEN A COMMA
	CALL	OUTSIZ	STHEN PROGRAMMER NUMBER
	MOV	(SP)+/R5	00+*]> ;;THEN OUTPUT ] <tab> ;;POINT TO FILE NAME</tab>
	BIT	William The will be will be and the set of the second seco	20(SP) JJWAS IT JUST A UFD?
	BEQ	80\$	;;NO, TAKE NO SPECIAL ACTION
	TST	(SP)+	SKIP THE PROTECTION CODE
	BR	100 <b>\$</b>	G ;;AND SAY IT®S A UFD ;;AND CONTINUE
80\$:	CALL	FILNAM	JGO PRINT OUT FILENAME
	BIT	#US.DEL,16(SP)	;;ARE WE DELETED?
	BEQ	90\$	;;NOPE
90\$:	CALL	OUTCHR, R5, <**>	;;OUTPUT A STAR 400+11> ;;NOW OUTPUT <tab>&lt;</tab>
70	CALL	OUTSIZ	;;PRINT PROTECTION CODE
	CALL		00+62.> ;;NOW OUTPUT > <tab></tab>
100\$:	MOV	16(SP),R4	FIRESTORE WCB POINTER
	MOVE		) JISAVE VIRTUAL BLOCK LSB IN STACK
	CALL	DBLNUM	;;SAVE VIRTUAL BLOCK MSB IN STACK ;;OUTPUT NEXT BLOCK
	CALL	OUTCHR.RS.<11>	JINOW OUTPUT A <tab></tab>
	CALL	DBLNUM	;;OUTPUT FILESIZE
	CALL	OUTCHRAR5/<11>	SINGW ANOTHER STAB
	CALL	DBLNUM FILSTA	;;OUTPUT THE CLUSTER SIZE ;;DO FILE STATUS
110\$:	CALLX		0 ;;FINALLY RESTORE CARRIAGE FOR THIS TIM
120\$:	TST	(SP)+	<b>;;SKIP WCB POINTER</b>
	MOV	(SP) +, R5	FRESTORE CHANNEL POINTER
	MOV	(SP)+,R3	FRESTORE IOB POINTER
GLOBAL		JLOGNAM, DEVNKB>	;;EXIT SUBROUTINE
.DSABL	LSB	JE COMANIA DE VINKOZ	
.SBTTL		DUT FILE STATUS F	LAGS
;+ ; CALL 1			
;		TATUS BITS	
; ; R4 GE1			
;-			
.ENABL		(SP), R4	JSAVE RETURN ADDRESS
	MOV		
.ENABL FILSTA:	MOV	2(SP),(SP)	FIRESET AS FILE STATUS
	MOV	R4,2(SP)	;;AND RESET RETURN ADDRESS
	MOV		

# DATA BOSS/2 USERS:



LET DBQ break the CHAINing Habit and release the full power of your DBMS

THE DBQ extensions to DB2 let you

## ENTER REMOVE REPCHN

#### records **DIRECTLY** from your Basic Program

and ALSO provide:

Logical record locking Journaling Corruption proof & and , (comma) permitted in key fields

The DBQ module RTV (an NRTRV1 replacement) allows user programs to enter or REMOVE records and change key fields (REPCHN) WITHOUT writing A.S.C.I.I. files and chaining to a DB2 utility. The RTV module is compatible with NRTRV1 and olds (Basic +) at just 6K, and expands to only 8K with 5 open databases (maximum 9K).

Disk journal and audit trail can be selected for any database. Databases updated with RTV cannot be corrupted under normal system conditions including powerfails.

Sort keys (except DRK) can have & and , (comma) characters

For more information call our computer from a 300 baud (103/113 type coupler) at (305) 634-7402

OR WRITE/CALL

SYSTEMS ASSOCIATES, INC. P.O. Box 450429 Miami, Florida 33145

(305)634-8114

(305)447-2695

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

which operates exactly like the matching register in the TU 10. Also, the unibus address register, which really is a memory address register, operates in a similar function to the one in the TU 10, even to the degree that the high order two bits are contained in the control and status register; one in order to give 18 bit addressing capability. While spacing forward records or characters was controlled in the TU 10 in a different fashion, the TU 16 has a different frame count register which contains a twos compliment number of records to be spaced over, characters to be written or characters that have been read. There is a second control and status register. This register contains some additional information including bit 8 which is the mass I/O bus data bus parity error. This is the error that gets set on a parity error indication on the highspeed bus. The drive status register contains similar information, some additional peripheral information. One of the additional capabilities that the TU 16 has on an optional basis is to write in phase encoded 1600 bits per inch. There is an error register in which each of the 16 bits contains a certain particular error. An attention summary register in the controller enables the programmer to determine immediately which of the 8 drives has interrupted rather than looking at the status of all 8 drives of the sequence. A character check register contains the cyclic redundancy check character that is used on the TU 16. There is the same data buffer register as well as a drive type register which allows the program to find out what type of drive this is. There are also serial number registers containing the serial number of the drive and a tape control register to control the density and format of the data being written. So, although the TU 16 has a few more registers than the TU 10, most of the additional data available is better error checking, increased error diagnostic aids and little, if any of it, has to do with the difference in architecture between the way the data is transferred via a high-speed controller. Thus, the fact that the TU 16 can operate via a mass bus and a high-speed controller is transparent to the programmer who has to program applications for it.

## AUTHORS!!!

SEND YOUR ARTICLES TO THE RSTS PROFESSIONAL ON MAG TAPE, IN EITHER RNO, PIP OR WORD-11 FORMAT.

Eighty percent of this issue of the RSTS Professional was transmitted via telecommunications from author's mag tapes to phototypesetting equipment and was not retyped.

		BIT	#US_NOK/(SP) 103	;;PERMANENT FILE? ;;NOPE
		CALLX	OUTCHR/R5/<*P>	JISAY SO
	10\$:	BIT BEQ	#US_NOX/(SP) 20\$	;;CONTIGUOUS? ;;NOPE
	20\$:	CALLX	OUTCHR.R5.<"C> #US.UPD.(SP)	JJSAY SO JJOPEN FOR UPDATE?
		BEQ	30\$ OUTCHR#R5#<*U>	JINOPE JISAY SO
	30\$:	BIT	#US.UPD!US.WRT.	(SP) ;;WE HAVE WRITE PRIVELEGES?
		BNE	40\$ OUTCHR#R5#<*R>	;;YES, SO IGNORE ;;IF NOT, SAY READ ONLY
	40\$:	BIT	#US_PLC/(SP)	JJARE WE A PLACED FILE
	50\$:	CALLX	OUTCHR,R5,<*L> (SP)+	JJSAY SO JJGET RID OF STATUS
	.DSABL	RETURN		JIAND GO BACK
	SBTTL		UT SINGLE OR DOU	BLE INTEGER
1	;+	- PRINT	OUT DOUBLE PREC	ISION INTEGER
	;	WITH OR	WITHOUT LEFT JU	STIFICATION
	;	SP -> L	SB OF INTEGER, M	SB OF INTEGER
	;	CALL	DBLNUM	
	;	R2 - R5	RANDOM	
	ENABL	LSB		
	DBLNUM:		(SP)+,R5	;; SNAG RETURN ADDRESS
		CLR BISB	R2 (SP)+,R2	<pre>;;CLEAR A HIGH ORDER ;;GET THE HIGH ORDER OF THE INTEGER</pre>
		MOV	(SP)+,R3	FIGET THE LOW ORDER
		MOV	R5,-(SP) #10000_/R2	;;REPLACE THE RETURN ADDRESS ;;SPLIT THE NUMBER
		MOV	R3,-(SP)	JISAVE LOW ORDER
		TST	R2	<b>;;IS THERE A HIGH ORDER?</b>
		BEQ	10\$ R2,R3	JINO HIGH ORDER JISET TO OUTPUT IT
		CALL	20\$	FIDO IT
		SEC		FILOW ORDER SHOULDN'T SUPRRESS LEADING ZEROES
	10\$:	MOV CALL Return	(SP)+/R3 20\$	;;DO LOW ORDER NOW ;;OUTPUT THE LOW PART ;;AND GO BACK
	20\$:	CALL	DODIVS, 85, 30\$	;;GO DO THE DIVISIONS, PRINTING ASCII DIGITS
		- WORD RETURN	1000./100./10.	;;EXIT
	30\$:	MOVB CALLRX	50\$(R2),R2 CHOUTE	;;GET THE NUMERIC ;;Output the character
		.ASCII	"\$_?"	
	50\$:	.ASCII	"0123456789"	;;NUMBERS
		.EVEN		
	;+ ; filna ;	M - PRIN	T OUT A FILENAME	
	;	R5 -> T	O THREE FILENAME	WORDS
	;	CALL FI	LNAM.R5	
	;-			
	FILNAM:		#70\$,-(SP)	;;PUSH FOR EXTENSION
	(0*-	MOV	PC(SP) (R5)++R3	;;BACK HERE ONCE ;;GET THE RADSO WORD
	60\$:	SEC	(RS) TARS	JON'T SUPRESS LEADING ZEROES
		CALL	DODIVS.R5.80\$	;;GO DO THE DIVIDES
		- WORD RETURN	50*50,50	;;EXIT
	70.0-	MOU	48 07	THEFT TO OUTDUT A " "
	70\$:	MOV Callx Br	#"R2 CHOUTE 60\$	;;SET TO OUTPUT A "." ;;AND CALL ROUTINE TO DO IT ;;AND CONTINUE
	80\$:	TST	R2	JCHECK FOR A SPACE
		BEQ	90\$	;;OUTPUT A SPACE
		ADD	#"A-1,R2 R2,#33+<"A-1>	<pre>;;ADJUST FOR ALPHABETICS ;;IS IT IN FACT ALPHABETIC?</pre>
		BLO	40\$	;;YES, GO USE IT
		SUB BR	#36+<"A-1>,R2 30\$	;;ADJUST FOR NUMERIC (ZERO = 0) ;;GO DO IT
	90\$:	MOV	#" .R2	JISET SPACE AS CHARACTER
		BR	405	FAND OUTPUT IT
	;+			
	; OUTSI	Z - PRIN	IT A NUMBER 0-255	5 WITH LEADING ZERO SUPPRESSION.
	;	SP -> N	UMBER (HIGH ORD	ER BYTE IGNORED),

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

# The RDC Revisited

By Carl Marbach

Some months ago I wrote an editorial about some bad experiences I had with Digital's Remote Diagnosis Center. For the uninitiated, the DDC (Digital Diagnosis Center) is a facility of DEC that is set up to do Remote Diagnosis on 11/44's, 11/70's, and VAX's. They accomplish this feat by dialing up your computer's console from Colorado Springs, Colorado. Once connected they do strange and unintelligible (until now) things to your computer. Rumor has it that they then call your branch field service people and send the engineer with the right parts to fix your problem. Sounds good? Works even better provided you follow some ground rules, and are willing to help out.

I was invited to visit the DDC by Al Toussach, who is in charge of Field Service Marketing in Maynard. Now if you're like me, you didn't know that DEC marketed Field service. Al helps to sell DECsystems by selling Field service. No one ever sold me field service; in fact it is the other way around — I sell them. You see I like my branch, and the branch I had at another site; they are responsive, helpful, kind, and hard working. I am always proud to point to the 15 years I have worked with DEC computers. and I can say that I have had a perfect record with field service (I do seem gruff at times, and I hate it when my machine is down). If I have had a problem, they tried to solve it. A case in point is the RDC (now DDC) problem I had. We solved it. Me, my branch, and the DDC. I would like to tell you now what I learned so your problem can be solved before it happens.

First, the DDC is not located near SAC, nor is it buried deep inside a mountain. It is just off the interstate on a beautiful site of many, many, many acres that goes right up to the Rocky mountains themselves. It is ; CALL OUTSI7 ; R2-R4 = RANDOM SP -> ... :-OUTSIZ: CLR FICLEAR THE BUCKET R2 ## AND GET THE K SIZE ## AND GET THE RETURN ADDRESS DOWN BISB 2(SP).R2 MOV (SP)+,(SP) FOR THE FROM CLR ABOVE :010 100\$: MOV R2, R3 FCOPY THE NUMBER CALL DODIVS,R5,30\$ ;;GO DO THE DIVISIONS, PRINTING ASCII DIGITS .WORD 100 ... 10. 110\$: RETURN SEXIT OUTCHR - PRINT ONE OR TWO CHARACTERS. : CALL OUTCHR.RS .BYTE BYTE1, BYTE2 (BYTE2 NOT PRINTED TE O) R2-R5 = RANDOM :-OUTCHR: MOV R5, (SP) **;;CLOBBER SAVED R5 WITH RETURN ADDRESS -2** ADD #2.(SP) ;; THEN UPDATE TO REAL RETURN ADDRESS ; OUTPNT - PRINT ONE OR TWO CHARACTERS (VARIABLE). R5 -> 2 BYTES TO PRINT ; CALL OUTPNT R2-R4 = RANDOM R5 -> PREVIOUS + 2 :-OUTPNT: MOVB (R5)+,R2 **;;GET FIRST CHARACTER** CALLX CHOUTE .. AND OUTPUT IT (R5)+,R2 ## GET SECOND CHARACTER (IF ANY) ## AND TRIM THE SIGN BIT MOVE #\*C<177>,R2 BIC FOUTPUT SECOND CHARACTER IF ONE EXISTS BNE 405 RETURN FELSE JUST EXIT .DSABL LSB ;+ ; DODIVS - DO A SERIES OF DIVISIONS AND EMIT THE QUOTIENTS. R3 = NUMBER TO DIVIDE C=1 IF LEADING ZEROS ARE TO BE PRINTED CALL DODIVS.R5 - WORD ROUTINE TO CALL TO EMIT A QUOTIENT (QUOTIENT IS IN R2, MAY NOT ALTER R0, R1, OR R5) DIVISOR 1, DIVISOR 2, ... - WORD RETURN R2-R4 = RANDOM NOTE: (DIVISOR N & 200) MUST BE O FOR N >= 2 ;-- ENABL LSB DODIVS: MOV (R5)+,-(SP) **;;SAVE THE OUTPUT ROUTINE ADDRESS** BIC -(SP),(SP) **;;SAY NOT INTO SIGNIFICANCE YET** (SP) ADC **;;FORCE SIGNIFICANCE IF NEEDED** 105: CLR R2 FICLEAR A HIGH ORDER (R5)+,R2 DIV ;; AND DIVIDE BNE 20\$ **;;RESULT <> O, SAY SIGNIFICANCE STARTS** TST (SP) **;;RESULT = D, IS IT SIGNIFICANT?** 30\$ BEQ ZENOT YET ---205: INC (SP) ;;INDICATE RESULTS ALL NOW SIGNIFICANT MOV R3,-(SP) **;;SAVE REMAINDER** CALL a4(SP) **;;CALL THE OUTPUT ROUTINE** MOV (SP)+,R3 **;;RESTORE REMAINDER** 30\$: TSTB (R5) ;;MORE? BPL 10\$ ;;YES, LOOP R3, R2 (SP)+ MOV ;;NO MORE DIVISIONS, SET FINAL RESULT TST ;;DUMP THE SIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR CALL a(SP)+ **;;GO OUTPUT FINAL RESULT** RETURN R5 ;; AND EXIT -DSABL LS8 . END ∂:EB"TTDVR\_MAC" "U &^A"XCAN⁴T FIND TTDVR\_MAC - ABORTING" 13^T 10^T EX\* ET&512 "N 155^T &^A"[?2L" 155^T 72^T 155^T 74^T\* @^A"FOUND TTDVR.MAC - WORKING" 13^T 10^T aN"ORG TTSYST" -1W L at" TTOPNE ORG **;OPEN FILES CODE** -1W aN"TISCRR::" a-S"TISCTT" -1W L aI"; TISCFF - ^F HANDLER -14

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

nice. Why here? Well, telephone charges are minimized because it is very close to the center of the U.S. But they admit that it is easier recruiting people to the quality of life available in the Rocky Mountain foothills. There is also unlimited expansion available on the large site they occupy. The DDC shares the facility with the telephone support group and a disk manufacturing facility. Growth has been so rapid that there are signs of people being moved all over; new desks, new terminals ( some in boxes), new walls, and new people.

as"TISCTT::" L -1W aI"TISCFF:: ;;HANDLE CONTROL/F (OPEN FILES) -1. 25"BNE 40\$" 25";;" -1W K DI"NOPE, IT IS CONTROL/T OR CONTROL/F as"40\$:" -1W aI" 82.#\*F-100 #CONTROL/F MAYBE? CMP BEQ 60\$ ;;YEP, HANDLE IT " L aI"50\$:" 3L aI" MAPPED, RS, TTOPNE ;; GO TRY FOR OPEN FILES 60\$: CALL JOO SAME AS CONTROL/T 50\$ BR " -1W @S"TTSYST:" 3L -1W @I" TTOPNE TMPORG SAY ILLEGAL UNLESS OVERLAID TTOPNE: SEC RETURN :: AND EXIT UNORG -1W aN".WORD "6-100" OL -1W CONTROL/F (OPEN FILES) 91. . WORD \*F-100 TISCCG" -1W aN".WORD OL -1# al" . WORD TISCEE CONTROL/F -1w ET&512 "N 155AT 72AT 155AT 74AT" AA"CLOSING FILE OUT ..." 1371 104T EC ET8512 "N 1554T 724T 1554T 744T" BAA"FINISHED..." 134T 104T EX

I met Al in Denver and we drove the one and one half hours to 'the springs'. The DDC itself is spectacular, it sits alone on what appears to be miles of land mostly covered by low vegetation. At the end of the land are the foothills of the Rockies and the Rockies themselves with Pikes Peak standing out like a sore thumb that isn't sore; just pretty to look at. I suppose they get used to it, but guys, it sure is nice looking.

Once inside I met Bob Ross, fugitive from Detroit who is PDP-11 family manager (see corporate chart). Bob suggested that before we went into detail about the DDC itself that I might like a tour of the building and the disk manufacturing facility it contains. Warren Shubert was our guide through a plant that manufactures RK07's, pseudomanufactures RM03's and RM05's (really CDC) and RP06's (memorex). They are also making the disk packs for the RK07's in a 'clean room'. In another 'clean' room they are making winchester media, this room is 1000 times cleaner than the RK07 room! The RP07 winchester (available for VAX) looks like a state of the art drive, with a monthly service cost less than the RP06 which holds less. The manufacturing system is RSTS of course (we're moving to VAX. . .) and tracks the process from receiving to final production and testing. Testing is done en masse with many smaller 11's, and hundreds of drives seeking forever (on a clear disk you can seek forever). Warren showed us the new packaging and shipping area that had recently been overhauled. They had done a study and found that this area was the bottleneck in production. A new system of wrapping, stacking, and moving these large packages around was installed and ... now there is another bottleneck somewhere else. Slick this is, a small person (female even) can move huge amounts of disk packs around in a flash. All this confirms how little I know about manufacturing, and at the same time how similar manufacturing is to a complicated program. Maybe if I figured out where the bottleneck was in my trial balance I could. . . well, thanks to Warren and we went back upstairs.

Bob and I sat down and went over some of the goals of the DDC. The main objective of the DDC was to:

- Reach a diagnostic conclusion with a recommendation within 1 hour
- Achieve this in 90% of the cases

 Continue to work the problem after 1 hour upon branch request

After these the DDC also:

- Can perform/help in PM
- Installation check-outs
- Branch Demo's (on request)

According to Bob, they are getting close to achieving the 90% effectiveness that they are shooting for. To you and me this means that they will make the correct recommendation to the branch for repair within 1 hour of your call about 90% of the time. Great.

In addition there is a 'hot call' list. 'Hot calls' are for VIP's, loud yellers, intermittent problems, and continuing problems. You can be put on this list by your branch, who will then agree on a plan of action with the DDC. You should be an integral part of this plan; if they don't ask you, then ask them. Remember, its your machine. Once you are flagged on their data base as a 'hot call', the DDC will continue to follow up on the problem, i.e. if they don't hear from the branch or you for a week they will call to find out what's happening.

Why does the DDC work? Mostly because of the people who actually do the diagnosis (they get help from the computer of course). Jim Porter gave us a demonstration of exactly how the diagnosis is done. The computer is an 11/70(they have four of them) running RSTS (we're moving to VAX). Jim sat at a VT100 and paged through their data base showing me various installations including mine. All necessary data is stored including your configuration, telephone number, contact, contact number, and DDC history. The engineer can look at all this to determine how to proceed. After looking up your configuration, Jim asks the computer (DDC) to connect to the remote location; connection and dial-out (Vadic auto-dialers) is automatic. Once connected he can instruct the computer to run through several 'scripts' of diagnostic sessions. There is a general check-out script as well as many specialized ones. Jim and his fellow engineers know these systems inside and out, you are guaranteed to get an expert. Nice is a keyword here, but then when they go to lunch they look out at Pikes Peak and that is bound to help even my disposition.

The calls are initially taken by the phone answering

group, who are trained to route the calls to the proper engineers, and to make you feel good about talking to the DDC.

Located in the middle of this floor is a library of documentation that has a microfiche directory. All (or most) of DEC's documentation is here and available to the people when they need it.

Remote Diagnosis involves several groups within DEC. They include Field Engineering, The DDC, Remote Diagnosis Engineering, Maintainability Engineering, Diagnostic Engineering and Central Engineering. All these groups together make up the RD concept and bring it to fruition. What are they working on?

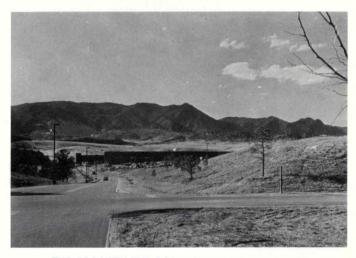
- Improve call handling
- Make the DDC look like a branch
- DDC movie
- DDC Notebook (hooray)
- Host software
- **Diagnostic enhancements**
- Review process for repeat problems, etc.
- U.S. Technical library
- System Products telephone support
- Area support
- DDC account Rep program

They are busy trying to improve what is already a good deal.

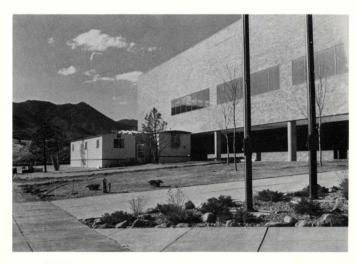
We ended what had been a most informative day. No longer is the DDC a phenomena in the mountains, they are made up of some real fine people out to do the best job they know how. We can help them do the job by doing a few simple things, and knowing a few things about them and our machines. Next issue I'll discuss how we can help them help us. I also had a chance to visit with the telephone software support people and I'll tell you what I saw there.



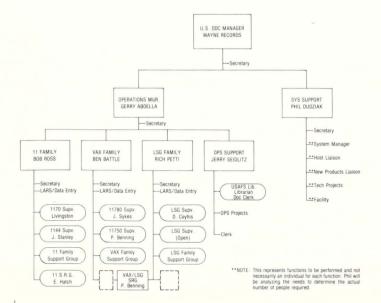
"THROUGH THESE DOORS .... "



THE DDC WITH THE ROCKIES IN THE BACKGROUND



THESE TRAILERS ARE THE TEMPORARY OUARTERS FOR THE RSTS TELEPHONE RESPONSE GROUP



### ODT.DOC

#### By Bob "MACRO MAN" Meyer

I'm Back! Sorry for missing last month's RSTS Professional; I would have been here much sooner, but I had to wait for a BP2 Task-build. . . (snicker!)

Anyway. . . We now present your prevously promised article on:

ODT !!

"What's he getting us into this time", your're probably asking. Program bugs have been and will been in existance for about as long as programmers, as we all know. And a major aspect of programming is, of course, debugging. However, when you get yourself a bug in assembly language, ya' got yerself a BUGG!

We can all deal with messages like:

'Can't find file or account'

or:

'I/O channel not open'

and so on; but the real killers are the ones that say: 'Memory Manglement Violation'

or:

'Reserved instruction Trap'

or maybe:

'Odd Address Trap'

Now under normal circumstances, we should never have the honor of seeing one of these beauties on our screen (unless of course we're using BP2 . . .); but in Macro Land, these can become quite a common occurance, as some of you have already found out.

So long ago and far away, one (or more) of my Great Ancestors (Forefathers?) in Dec Land devised the infamous 'Octal Debugging Tool' (or was it 'Online Debugging Tecnique'. . .). Well, whatever it's really called, ODT has saved MY life more times than I can count in 16 bits or less, so I feel it may be of great assistance to some of you out there. (Probably only those of you that make mistakes.)

Due to time & space limitations, I'm only going to present some of ODT's basic commands, and a few simple examples. I strongly recommend reading the ODT Reference Manual as a supplement to this article. It comes shipped with the RSTS and RSX-11 manual sets.

Other than taking a 'PM Dump', this is about the only way of debugging pure assembly language programs. ODT can also be helpful if you're calling Macro subroutines from your favorite high-level language, as many run-time/objecttime systems aren't expecting 'Odd address traps' from the code generated by the respective compiler.

Some of the things we can do with ODT are:

Examine/alter the contents of any memory location available to our program.

Examine/alter our own General Registers.

Set 'breakpoints' within the program. (much like the Basic 'Stop' statement)

Single-step through the program.

Remember, ODT's functionality goes a good bit beyond this list, so leaf through the manual when you feel your getting the hang of what we've covered here.

I usually find it easier to explain things with an example, so I'll wait while you key in the small program in Figure  $1 \ldots$ 

Good! Your typing's getting a little better.

Here's how to assemble the Demo program:

MAC DEMO, DEMO = DEMO

and to link the task and ODT together:

TKB DEMO/DA,DEMO = DEMO

The '/DA' switch on the task image instructs TKB to link in the Debugging Aid. This is ODT.OBJ, and should exist in LB:SYSLIB.OLB. If it dosen't, the task builder will let you know.

Before we go on, you should PIP out the .LST & .MAP files you just created. These will be useful, and may even start to make sense after a while.

You can now

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

RUN DEMO

and on your screen you should see:

ODT:DEMO

That's ODT letting us know he's linked in (and has control of your task), as well as the name of the task being debugged, and finally, his prompt.

The only other thing you'll need to know is that ODT talks with your terminal in Binary or single character input mode; (also known as 'ODT submode' or 'DDT Submode' to us old DEC-10'ers). This means that he looks at each character as you type it in; the Return key is not needed to send commands to ODT, and in fact has the function of change the contents of memory (only in your own workspace, of course), so be careful not to hit it out of habit.

Also note that ODT, being designed for Macro minded folks like us, displays and accepts ALL numbers in OCTAL. This will take a bit of getting used to, but when dealing with a 16 bit machine, makes good sense. One of those newfangled Octal/Decimal & Hex calculators would be helpful, or TECO has the ability to convert between octal & decimal very nicely.

If you've typed in the Demo program, you can try some of the following commands.

First, let's look around in memory a bit. To examine a single memory location, we use the '/' character as follows: \_\_\_2000/ 000007

(remember, no return after the slash)

That command shows us the contents of memory location 2000 (octal) relative to the start of our task image. If you typed in the program as printed, you should see a seven, which corresponds to the following line in the source:

#### ONE:: .WORD 7.

To look at any location in our workspace, type that memory location followed by the slash. If you try to examine something out of the range of your task, the results will look like this:

#### \_150000/ ?

#### ODT.DOC

By Bob "MACRO MAN" Meyer

Insert for page 74, RSTS PROFESSIONAL, June 1981.

Dear Readers:

We're pleased to present [HOT OFF THE PRESS], Figure 1.

.title	demo	
one::	.word	7
two::	.word	6
demo::	mov	one,r0
	add	two,r0
	bpt	
	.end	demo

FIGURE 1.

#### With LSI 11/PDP 11 Software Compatible Disc/Tape Controllers Offering Single Board Low Power µP Based Design and Low Cost... Plus Many Other Good Reasons!

The reasons start with DILOG'S (Distributed Logic Corp's.) full time engineering and design staff. Not outside suppliers. That means when you contact DILOG for product selection or after sale service, you'll get "first hand" assistance... along with years of experience manufacturing  $\mu$ P based controllers that interface with DEC 11 CPUs.

The intelligent products you'll discuss all utilize common proprietary architecture and DILOG automated design techniques—products with exceptional reliability and cost efficiency...mostly available from stock. And when you plug a DILOG controller into your DEC CPU it's ready-to-run because it's fully operating system software compatible.

These high performance

data storage interface products also feature • minimum bus/space requirements • up to 60% less power • 10 to 50% lower cost • automatic self-test...and numerous other features for easy system integration.

Consult the DILOG/disc-tape compatibility table for your needs. Then ask for detailed data on existing, or future products from DILOG...#1 in single board DEC 11 compatible disc/tape controllers.

Distributed Logic Corp., 12800-G Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, CA 92643, Phone: (714) 534-8950 • TELEX: 681 399 DILOG GGVE

#### MAGNETIC TAPE DISC 1/2" REEL-TO-REEL STD. & STREAMER 2315/5440/RK05 CARTRIDGE CLASS CMD CARTRIDGE MODULE SMD WINCHESTER 51/4", 8" OR 14" STORAGE MODULE AMPEX AMPEX AMPEX AMPEX BASF CIPHER CAELUS CONTROL DATA **CENTURY DATA** CONTROL DATA CONTROL DATA CENTURY DATA CONTROL DATA FUJITSU KENNEDY DIGI-DATA CONTROL DATA **BALL COMPUTER** KENNEDY DEC MITSUBISHI MEMOREX DIABLO MICRODATA PRIAM PERTEC IOMEC SHUGART MICRODATA TANDBERG DATA (IDT) SEAGATE QUANTUM WANGCO PERTEC WANGCO TDX IMI WESTERN DYNEX DRI CAPACITIES 2.5 TO 300 MB DISTRIBUTED LOGIC CORP. Π П

JLUG

MBER 1 FOR

See all the new DILOG products NCC '81 BOOTH 5007 - 5009 CONCOURSE LEVEL • McCORMICK PLACE

#### DISC/TAPE DRIVE MANUFACTURER COMPATIBILITY CHART

THE RSTS/E BENCHMARKS, Part I ... continued from page 12

you can reproduce on your own system. This will allow you to compare your configuration with those I use. This is one of the important techniques of benchmarking creating 'easily reproducable tests'. One of my favorites is the building of the RSTS/E cusps, a benchmark I've run on a variety of configurations.

Having written several times on performance evaluation and non-hardware methods to improve performance (file characteristics, caching, etc.) I will be taking some of those theories out of the classroom and into the laboratory to show the results of efforts I and others are promoting (such as well-structured disks).

I am also going to try and test as much new hardware as I can get access to — the 11/44 and 11/24 will be primary targets as will some non-digital hardware such as solid-state swapping disks and replacement terminal multiplexors. I hope the trip down benchmark lane will be enlightening for all of us.

#### FREE SOFTWARE COULD BE **PICKING YOUR POCKET.** When the software you get with your PDP-11 purchase is not powerful enough, or specific enough, to handle your work, you'll pay in increased programmer time and system resources. That's why we developed WAFE, the program and file editor that's as strong as our WORD-11 word processing system. Come to the experts for PDP-11 Data Processing Design, Inc. software or turnkey systems. mandigital com 181 W. Orangethorpe, Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670, (714) 993-4160.

## CASE -1578 C.M.

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROF

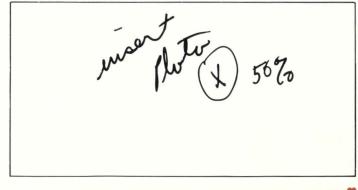
By Joel Schwartz, M.D.

One cold February night in 1979 I received a call from a man asking for help. His voice was filled with anxiety. "Doctor, I'm at a WITTS end." "I can't take it anymore." "Tell me about it." I responded in my best psychiatric tone. "First I couldn't get the bird in the cage, then I couldn't get the clam through the door, and now I'm at WITTS END." he replied. There was no question about it, this man needed help. "I'll come right over." I said, slamming down the phone. "Where are you going?" asked my wife. "I have an emergency, something about a bird and a clam. I'll be back within the hour." When I arrived, it was almost too late. The man was pushing up  $\langle CR \rangle$ , down  $\langle CR \rangle$ , North  $\langle CR \rangle$ , South <CR>, East <CR>, West <CR>, in a perseverative fashion. "Can you help him?" begged his wife. "Please save our daddy." Sobbed the children. I told everybody to leave and then I locked the door. This case would take all the skill I possessed.

"How did this begin?" I said, sitting down beside the man. He looked up at me, his glassy eyes showing pain and frustration. "Somewhere nearby is a colossal cave" he muttered softly, "where others have found fortune and treasure in gold, but some who have entered have never been seen again." "Very interesting" I said, nodding my head and stroking my beard. He continued, "You start in a small brick building which is a well house for a large spring. You must try to find your way into an underground cave." "Hmm", I hmmd. "And where is this cave?" His face brightened up and his arms flew wildly into action as he began to push all sorts of keys. "Look" he said, pointing to the screen. Instructions and the beginning of this so called ADVENTURE game appeared before me. "Sit and play." he said emphatically. Not wanting to upset him more, I sat down and began.

YOU ARE IN FRONT OF A BUILDING, AN OLD WELL HOUSE, A STREAM FLOWS NORTH. "Punch in" he said, and I did. INSIDE THERE IS A LAMP, SOME KEYS, A BOTTLE, SOME WATER, AND SOME FOOD. "Take it all." he said. I'll just play along. Take all. ALL HAVE BEEN TAKEN. "Go out." I typed in "Out". "YOU ARE NOW OUTSIDE." "Go downstream." I was becoming annoved, "Let me do this myself!" I said. Downstream. YOU ARE IN A VALLEY WITH STEEP ROCKS. Up <CR> . YOU ARE AT A STEEL GRATE. IT IS LOCKED. "Hey Doc, I feel much better now." Open grate. THE GRATE IS OPENED. "Doc, you can go now, I'm fine." "Thanks." In. YOU ARE IN A NARROW EASTWEST PASSAGE. "Hey Doc, I'm OK. Look, Doc." WEST <CR> . YOU ARE IN A CAVERN WITH ROCKS, ROCKY WALLS. ON THE FLOOR IS A CAGE. Take cage. TAKEN. "Doc, speak to me. Doc, speak to me." West. East. Up . . .

HELP! The doctor needs help with DUNGEON . Please write care of: RSTS Professional, Box 361, Ft. Washington, PA 19034.



#### ODT.DOC

... continued from page 74

Let's look at our program in memory. The task builder map tells us that the program occupies memory starting at location 2000. So one way to look at it would be to type:

#### 2000/000007 2002/000006

and so on. An easier way to look at successive memory locations is to use the Line Feed key. Line Feed means 'close the current location, and open the next sequential location'. So we could also do it this way:

2000/000007 < LF > 2002/00006 < LF > 2004/016700

and continue to the end of the program.

If we want to look at a large chunk of memory, we can use the 'L' command:

2000:2010L

002000 /000007 000006 016700 177770 066700

Although that's not a REAL large chunk, you get the general idea. (and I don't have to type all those numbers in...)

We can also use the slash to look at our registers. This is done by typing a '\$' followed by the register we wish to examine (0-7):

#### \$0/000000

Lord only knows what'll be in them, until you put something there.

Since the BPT (breakpoint) instruction in our program will be intercepted by ODT, we can issue the 'Go' command, and watch our demo fly!

#### G

#### BE:002014

'BE' means ODT picked up a breakpoint. He prints the location of the breakpoint, and returns control to us. At this point, we can check to see if our addition worked by looking at the contents of register 0:

#### \$0/000015

and as we all know, octal 15 is decimal 13, so it seems that the hardware really CAN add.

If you'd like to see that in slow motion, we can singlestep through the program. First let's exit and start over:

> \_\_X Ready (or '>' or '.' or whatever...) RUN DEMO ODT:DEMO

to single-step, simply type the letter 'S' for each instruction you wish to step through. ODT will allow your program to execute one complete instruction, then return control to you:

#### S

#### 8B:002010

'8B' is basically the 'eighth' breakpoint, which ODT uses for single step mode. The number printed is the address of the NEXT instruction to be executed.

Now let's ALTER the program a bit with ODT. Exit (X) and re-run the program. This time we'll modify one of the constants, proceed with program execution, and check the results:

## Don't buy a VAX . . .

# Call MACRO MAN

for superior performance **RSTS** internals custom Macro programming RSTS or 11/M

### SPECIAL OFFER

MACRO SYSTAT-V7.0 super speed, 'no' load, great features send \$40 and installation name

MACRO UTILITY LIBRARY build your own! — call for information

#### Bob 'Macro Man' Meyer 9 Lockwood Avenue Fieldsboro, NJ 08505 609-298-9127

ODT:DEMO

2002/000006 3 < CR >

we got the address of the symbol 'TWO' from the task builder map (near the bottom, under 'GLOBAL SYMBOLS:') when ODT shows us the value contained there, we can modify it by typing the OCTAL number to put there, followed by CR . Now let's see the results:

> G :the GO command BE:002014 ;the BREAKPOINT instruction \$0/000012

examining register zero reveals octal 12, which is decimal 10.

In a real debugging situation, we may wish to alter instructions as well as data, without re-assembling & task building the program; this can be done as well. Now we'll change the ADD instruction into a subtract we know the start or TRANSFER address of the program from the task builder map, so let's first find the ADD instruction:

ODT:DENIO			
_2004/016700	LF		keep looking till we find it.
2006/177770	LF		
2010/066700	166700	CR	:that's the add.

Once the ADD instruction is found, we replace it with a SUB (166700 (I did mention having a Processor Handbook handy, didn't I?)) followed by a return. Now if we Proceed and look at the results, we should see:

G BE:002014 \$0/000001 The correct answer, 1.

ODT DEMO

Last of all, I'll give a simple example of how to set breakpoints in your program. Breakpoints give us the ability to monitor and/or control the execution of the program, by halting the task at a location which we specify. Let's first make a small modification to our demo program remove the BPT instruction, which will cause the program to loop indefinitely. Now rebuild the task as before, and fire it up:

> RUN DEMO ODT:DEMO

Looking at the task builder map (under 'MEMORY ALLOCATION SYNOPSIS:'), we can find that our program ('DEMO' if you used the '.TITLE' directive in the begining of the source, else '.MAIN.') begins at memory location 2000. Now refering to the Macro listing, a nice place to stop the task would be just before the instruction 'BR START'. This instruction (according to the listing) starts at 14 (octal) from the top of the task. Since 2000 + 14 = 2014, we could set the breakpoint as follows:

\_\_2014;B

To start the program on it's way, we GO as before:

\_\_G 0B:002014

'0B' means we've stopped at breakpoint 0, (we have from 0-7 available) and the address of the next instruction to be executed is printed. As before, we can check the results:

\_\$0/000015

Change values (or instructions):

\_\_2000/000007 2 And PROCEED (always proceed after breakpoints, not GO):

> \_\_P \_\_0B:002014

And remember, the ONLY way out of ODT is X:

\_\_X Ready

That sums up what I wanted to cover here. Again, there's a LOT more to ODT than what you've seen here, so if you intend to use it to it's fullest extent, I suggest reading the manual.

GOOD LUCK WITH YOUR BUGGS!



SEVCO, INC. - 200 SW CUTOFF; NORTHBORO, MA 01532 (617) 393-3025 / TWX 7103476527

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

Y

# PDP II USERS

# WANT AN ALTERNATIVE? YOU CAN HAVE ONE

# with computer maintenance from TYNSHARE®

- Maintenance Provided on PDPII Systems
- Mixed Vendor Systems Is Our Specialty
- Servicing Most Major U.S. Cities

Don't wait until your system is down again. For more information write or call now!

Return to: Tymshare Inc. • 1513 E. Del Amo Blvd. • Carson, CA 90746 or call 213-638-0574

YOUR NAME	I WOULD LIKE TO BE CONTACTED BY TYMSHARE TO DISCUSS MY MAINTENANCE NEEDS IN MORE DETAIL.	MY PRESENT CONTRACT EXPIRES
YOUR TITLE	I WOULD LIKE A PRICE QUOTE ON THE COST TO MAINTAIN MY COMPUTER SYSTEM	EQUIPMENT TYPE QUANITY EQUIPMENT TYPE QUANTITY
ADDRESS	TYPE OF MAINTENANCE COVERAGE YOU DESIRE (CHECK ONE)	
	<ul> <li>8 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday</li> <li>8 am to 8 pm Monday through Friday</li> <li>24 hour Monday through Friday</li> <li>24 hour, 7 days per week</li> <li>Per Call Only</li> <li>Other - Please indicate below:</li> </ul>	
PHONE NO		

### **ADDRESS FOUR MEGABYTES WITH AN 11/34**

#### May, 1981

ABLE 34 MAGNUM TM AND 44 MAGNUM TM BRING COM-PATIBLE ALTERNATIVES TO DEC SYSTEMS MARKETPLACE

Irvine, California - ABLE Computer has entered the computer systems market with the introduction of 34 MAG-NUM and 44 MAGNUM. Both are high performance and high reliability alternatives to existing Digital Equipment Corporation computer models while maintaining hardware/software compatibility. The 34 MAGNUM provides significantly enhanced PDP-11/34 class performance while the 44 MAGNUM performs as an economic alternative to the PDP-11/44. Both ABLE computers evidence design emphasis on system integrity and application with stringent up-time demand.

Standard system configuration for the ABLE alternatives consists of a CPU with floating point and memory management, serial console interface, extended memory addressing to 4M bytes, dual TU58 cartridge tape units including interface, programmable line time clock, bootstrap loader, 8K byte cache memory, microcoded ODT and maintenance console. The 34 MAGNUM comes with 256K bytes of memory, the 44 MAGNUM with 512K bytes as standard. Other ABLE Unibus compatible controllers are optional. Several standard MAGNUM items such as floating point, cache and the integral tape units are extra-cost options on certain DEC equivalents.

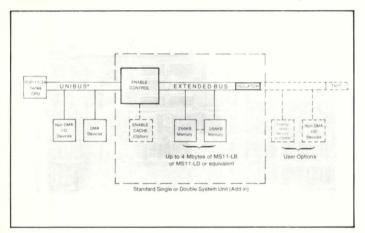
The two ABLE MAGNUMS are designed for high commercial reliability and dependability. They fill the quality gap between DEC models and those intended for MIL-SPEC operation. Mean-Time-to-Repair has been reduced to a minimum by features such as easy accessibility, a built-in front panel voltmeter and display of critical signals on the front panel. Other important features include a bus bandwidth greater than the alternatives, inexpensive loading of diagnostics or software updates and selfadaptive remote sensing of the power supply.

The ABLE 34 MAGNUM and 44 MAGNUM are sup-

ported by RSTS/E, RSX-11M and RT11 software operating systems as authorized by DEC. Both systems optimize embedded DEC CPU's in a stylish rack mountable chassis 24.25 inches deep, 17 inches wide and 10.5 inches high. U.S. list prices are \$21,000 for the 34 MAGNUM and \$27,000 for the 44 MAGNUM, according the user lower prices than those of the DEC equivalents. Delivery is less than 60 days ARO, another important advantage for the user

ABLE is the world's largest independent supplier of enhancement interfaces for the VAX, PDP-11, System 20 and LSI-11 series of computers. The company manufactures an extensive line of communications, memory and general-purpose products of all which are hardware compatible with and software transparent to the host machine. They are supported and serviced worldwide with offices and plants located throughout the United States, as well as in England, Germany and Puerto Rico.

ENABLE/34 allows expansion of main memory up to four million bytes for existing PDP-11/34\* RSTS/E systems.



#### FEATURES

- ENABLE/34 is a hardware/software solution for extending the address space of an existing PDP-11/34 series machine to 4 megabytes of main memory:
  - Substantially increases system throughput +
  - Allows all currently executing programs to remain memory resident
  - CPU speed becomes the only performance limiter.
- ENABLE/34 is implemented simply by a RSTS/E software enhancement supplied and supported by ABLE:
  - Installation and removal of software are accomplished by an AUTO-+ PATCH procedure
  - System can be tested, maintained, and operated with ENABLE/34 + or as a standard PDP-11/34 system.
- ENABLE/34 is a most effective alternative:
  - If your replacement system will not be delivered when you need it, + or
  - + If your budget does not yet support the acquisition of a larger system, or
  - If you simply wish to optimize your existing investment.
- Present memory can be used in concert with the added 22-bit memory or memories



#### **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The ENABLE/34 consists of the ENABLE CONTROL, the BUS ISOLATOR, an optional cache memory, and unbundled software

The ENABLE CONTROL is a single, modified hex-width board that installs in the second slot of any DD11-CK or DD11-DK system unit. It is connected to the processor simply by standard Unibus cable. All DMA devices are connected to the Unibus in front of ENABLE/34 to allow I/O mapping to occur.

The BUS ISOLATOR is a single, modified dual-width board. It is provided to allow the use of up to 256K bytes of installed 18-bit addressable memory.

The ENABLE CACHE is a guad-width board that installs in the first guad SPC slot of a system unit. The CACHE contains 8K bytes of high speed memory that can significantly increase the throughput of your system.

Note that the ENABLE/34 is not intended to replace newer or larger machines. It is designed to upgrade existing systems.

\*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

ENABLE and ENABLE/34 are trademarks of ABLE Computer

We reserve the right to improve our products at any time 10042X08-0581

# THERE'S A WAY TO SAVE MONEY ON DEC TECHNOLOGY: DON'T CALL DEC.

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES 23901 Remme Ridge El Toro, California 92630

714-770-8024



They're the world's leading supplier of general purpose minicomputers. And they make equipment recognized for its high technology.

They also sell it at very high prices. You can do better.

You can select from a wide range of disk drives some with more capacity and more efficiency than anything DEC is offering. For instance, our DRM05 300 MB drive was available a year ahead of DEC. And our DRM07 600 MB drives are being installed now — again, ahead of any DEC announcement. And, you can choose from subsystems that include tape decks, add-in or add-on memory, multiplexers, disk drive controllers, and more.

All are media compatible. Software transparent. Easy to install. In fact, most of our peripherals come from DEC's own suppliers, but we offer them at a fraction of DEC's prices. For example, their RM05 drive (CDC's 9766) is listed at \$34,000; while an identical drive, our DRM05, is available for \$17,000. That's half DEC's price.

We're Data Systems Services. And we're the people who can do what we believe DEC can't: solve your DEC problems.

### DSS: Whenever you need DEC, call us. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

# RSTS/E MONITOR INTERNALS Part 2

By Mike Mayfield, Northwest Digital Software, Box 2-743, Newport, WA 99156

This is the second in a series of four articles describing the internal structures and operation of RSTS/E V7.0. The last article described the job control structures used for each active job. This article will describe the control structures necessary to control the memory used by a job.

My goal in writing these articles is to provide a complete description of the internals of the RSTS monitor in a format that is understandable to someone who is not a systems programmer. By using this information you can better understand what RSTS is attempting to do for you and work with it, instead of against it (alas, the normal case). The result should be an overall improvement in system performance and a more informed user who can intelligently interact with DEC on technical questions.

This may seem like a lofty goal, but judging from the responses I've received from the first article, it can be achieved. However, I need your help. Please let me know what you like and don't like about these articles. Your input will be useful in writing the next articles as well as in some others I have planned for the future.

#### 2.0 MEMORY CONTROL

Memory is used for many different purposes. The monitor and cache buffering use a large chunk. Runtime systems and resident libraries take their toll. And, of course, let's not forget application programs. They are what we bought this machine for in the first place.

With all these demands on memory, RSTS has to make some pretty smart decisions to control this resource efficiently. The primary way it provides this control is through memory control sub-blocks.

#### 2.1 MCB — MEMORY CONTROL SUB-BLOCKS

The available memory on a system is typically broken into many pieces, each being used for a different purpose. Memory control sub-blocks (MCB) are used to keep track of each of these pieces of memory.

An MCB is not a structure by itself. It is a part of other structures that describe functions which use memory, such as the job data block (JDB). The structures which contain memory control sub-blocks are: job data blocks (JDB), runtime system descriptor blocks (RTS), library descriptor blocks (LIB), the RSTS monitor, XBUF, locked out memory and non-existent memory.

The memory control sub-blocks are always in one of three states: (1) linked into a list of current memory users, (2) linked into a list of structures that desire memory, (3) not in memory and not desiring to come into memory.

The memory control sub-block is defined as follows:

	5	
Offset	Symbol	Description
0	M.PPRV	Pointer to the previous memory control list at offset M.PNXT.
2	M.PNXT	Pointer to the next memory control sub-block in this memory control list.
4	M.TSIZ	Number of K-words mapped by this MCB. This size includes the amount of memory used by the structure which contains this MCB plus any available memory that follows it.
6	M.SIZE	This byte contains the number of K-words in use by the structure con- taining this MCB. This size subtracted from M.TSIZ yields the number of K-words following this structure which are available for other uses.
7	M.CTRL	This byte contains the memory status information about the portion of memory mapped by this MCB (see 2.1.1).
8	M.PHYA	This word contains the physical start- ing address of the piece of memory

#### 2.1.1 M.CTRL — Memory Status Information

The memory status information bits contained in M.CTRL are defined as follows:

mapped by this MCB divided by 64.

Bit	Symbol	Description
8	REQ	Residency is requested but the MCB is not linked into RESLST because it is cur- rently being swapped out.
9	OUT	Entry should be removed from memory or is currently removed from memory.
10	IN	Entry should be brought into memory.
11-13		Unused
14	SWP	A swap is desired. OUT and IN determine
		the swap direction.
15	LCK	The memory segment described by
		M.SIZE is not available for allocation for
		other uses or swapping out.
Sor	ne typical	combinations of bits in M.CTRL are:
LCK, SW	/P, OUT	The entry is resident but should be swapped out.
LCK, OU	T	The entry is in the process of swapping

LCK, SWP, IN The entry has been allocated memory and should be swapped in now.

LCK, IN	The entry is in the process of swapping in.
LCK	The entry is not available for swapping
	out.
OUT	The entry is not currently in memory and
	does not desire to be made resident.

#### 2.2 MEMLST — RESIDENT MEMORY LIST

All of the memory on a system is defined by the resident memory list, MEMLST. As memory is divided among several different usages the memory control sub-blocks for each usage are linked into MEMLST in ascending order. Thus, by following the links between each MCB we have seen all available memory in the order it is allocated.

The memory control list is based at the location MEMLST. This location is the address of the first entry in the memory control list, rather than a pointer to the first entry as in most other linked lists. The first entry describes the memory used by the monitor and any free memory following it.

The memory control list always contains at least three entries. These are the root MCB, the system default runtime system, and the tail MCB. The root is actually the monitor MCB. The tail terminates the list and shows the highest memory location addressable on the system.

#### 2.2.1 Root Memory Control Sub-Block

The first entry in the resident memory list is the root MCB. This entry starts at location MEMLST and describes the memory used by the monitor and any free memory following it.

The format of the root MCB is as follows:

Offset	Symbol	Description
0	M.PPRV	The link to the previous entry is 0 since this is the first entry in MEMLST.
2	M.PNXT	Pointer to the next entry in MEMLST.
4	M.TSIZ	The total of the monitor's size plus any free memory following the monitor.
6	M.SIZE	This byte contains the size of the moni- tor in K-words.
7	M.CTRL	The status bit LCK is set to show that the monitor's memory is not available for other uses.
8	M.PHYA	The starting physical address is 0 since the monitor always starts at location 0.

#### 2.2.2 Tail Memory Control Sub-Block

The tail MCB is the last entry in MEMLST. It terminates the list and defines the highest memory address available on the system. The format of the tail MCB is:

Offset Symbol Description

0 M.PPRV The backwards link points to the previous entry in MEMLST at its M.PNXT entry.



#### Hardware Accessories For DEC Equipment Users

#### C-XX Overtemperature Protection System

Standard DEC PDP 11, VAX, and System 10-20 machines are NOT adequately protected from equipment damage due to high machine room temperatures. This unit provides aural warning signal and total system power shutdown with two customer adjustable temperature limits and approved interface to standard DEC AC power control system.

#### B-11 CPU Speedup for PDP 11/45 and 70

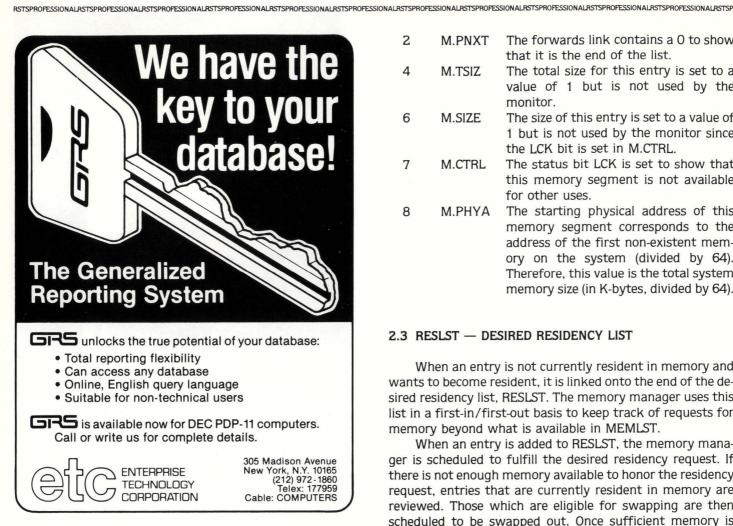
This timing generator modification allows 11/45 or 11/70 CPU instruction throughput rate to be increased by up to 15%.

Both products are attractively priced, install in a few minutes with no special tools or skills, and are allowed by DEC Field Service in contract systems. Call or write for further information.



**Nassau Systems** P.O. Box 19329 Cincinnati, Ohio 45219 (513) 231-1283

DEC, VAX, and PDP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.



### REPRINTS REPRINTS REPRINTS REPRINTS **REPRINTS!**

All content in this publication is copyrighted.

All reprints must be purchased from M Systems, Inc. No other reprints are authorized.

All reprints shall contain both a cover and a subscription blank.

Price quotation available on request.

- M.PNXT The forwards link contains a 0 to show that it is the end of the list.
- M.TSIZ The total size for this entry is set to a value of 1 but is not used by the monitor.
- The size of this entry is set to a value of M.SIZE 1 but is not used by the monitor since the LCK bit is set in M.CTRL.
- M.CTRL The status bit LCK is set to show that this memory segment is not available for other uses.
- M.PHYA The starting physical address of this 8 memory segment corresponds to the address of the first non-existent memory on the system (divided by 64). Therefore, this value is the total system memory size (in K-bytes, divided by 64).

#### 2.3 RESLST — DESIRED RESIDENCY LIST

2

6

7

When an entry is not currently resident in memory and wants to become resident, it is linked onto the end of the desired residency list, RESLST. The memory manager uses this list in a first-in/first-out basis to keep track of requests for memory beyond what is available in MEMLST.

When an entry is added to RESLST, the memory manager is scheduled to fulfill the desired residency request. If there is not enough memory available to honor the residency request, entries that are currently resident in memory are reviewed. Those which are eligible for swapping are then scheduled to be swapped out. Once sufficient memory is available, the requestor is made resident and the MCB is removed from RESLST and added to MEMLST.

The first entry in RESLST is pointed to by the location RESLST. If no entries are in the desired residency list the location RESLST will contain a 0.

Memory control sub-blocks in RESLST have the following format:

Offset	Symbol	Description
0	M.PPRV	Pointer to the next entry in RESLST or 0 if this is the last entry.
2-5		Unused
6	M.SIZE	The size of this entry in K-words.
7	M.CTRL	The control bits LCK, SWP and IN are set to show that swap-in is desired.
8	M.PHYA	This word contains either a 0 to show
		that no specific memory address is re- quired or it contains the desired mem- ory address divided by 64.

#### 2.4 RTS — RUNTIME SYSTEM DESCRIPTOR BLOCK

Every runtime system that is currently installed in the system has an RTS descriptor block associated with it. This structure contains all the information about the runtime system, including its name, memory control information, disk address and characteristics.

The RTS block has the following format:

R5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONALR5TSPROFESSIONA

	Pointer to the next RTS block	0	R.LINK
	   Runtime system name (RAD50)	2	R.NAME
		4	
	Default extension (RAD50)	6	R.DEXT
	Memory control sub-block	8	R.MCTL
		10	
		12	
	I Size of RTS I	14	R.KSIZ
		16	
	Starting block number of RTS (LSB)	18	R.DATA
	FIP unit number   MSB of R.DATA	20	
	Block number of RTS directory entry	22	R.FILE
	Offset in block/2   MSB of R.FILE	24	
	Residency count   User count	26	R.CNT
R.MSIZ 29	Minimum job size   Maximum job size	28	R,SIZE
	Characteristics   EMT prefix	30	R.FLAG

Offset	Symbol	Description
0	R.LINK	This word contains the address of the next runtime system descriptor block. If this entry is the last RTS block in the list it will contain a 0.
2	R.NAME	These two words contain the runtime system name in RAD50.
4	R.DEXT	This word contains the default exten- sion (in RAD50) for executable files used by this RTS. If a RUN command is
		issued without specifying an extension for the file to be executed this value will be used for the extension on files exe- cuted under this runtime system.
6	R.MCTL	These five words are the memory con- trol sub-block for the runtime system. See section 2.1 for more information.
14	R.KSIZ	This word (within the memory control sub-block) contains the size of the run- time system in K-words.
18	R.DATA	These three bytes contain the FIP block number of the first block of the run- time system image. When a runtime system is loaded into memory it is ac- cessed on disk by this block number. Byte 20 is the most significant byte of
21		the block number. This byte is the FIP unit number for the disk containing the runtime system. It is used when loading the runtime sys- tem image and when closing the run- time system file when the RTS is removed.
22	R.FILE	These three bytes contain the FIP block number of the block that contains the UFD name entry for this runtime sys-

tem. It is used to close the RTS file

when the RTS is removed.

# When DEC users demand quality software, we listen.

For nine years we've been listening to DEC users's demands—demands for unique systems software with strong technical support. And we've responded with products like:

EasyEntry	The full screen data entry system which improves programmer and data entry operator efficiency.
AIS-PL/I	The easy and powerful programming language for scientific, commercial, and systems applications.
BURCOM-11	The DEC/Burroughs communication tool for distributed processing systems.
WP Saturn	The multipurpose word processing software.
If you	too are a demanding DEC user, contact us. We'll listen.
applied in	formation systems, inc.

500 Eastowne Dr. • Chapel Hill, NC 27514 • (919) 942-7801

# TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN							
COMPANY STREET	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE	12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.		
DEC	LA36DECwriter II	\$1,095	\$105	\$ 58	\$ 40		
	LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36		
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40		
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83		
	LA120 DECwriter III RO.	2,095	200	112	75		
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,595	153	85	58		
	VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72		
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	T1745       Portable Terminal         T1765       Bubble Memory Terminal         T1       Insight 10 Terminal         T1785       Portable KSR, 120 CPS         T1787       Portable KSR, 120 CPS         T1810       RO Printer         T1820       KSR	1,595 2,595 945 2,395 2,845 1,895 2,195	153 249 90 230 273 182 211	85 138 53 128 152 102 117	58 93 34 86 102 69 80		
DATAMEDIA	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61		
	DT80/5 APL CRT	2,095	200	112	75		
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,295	220	122	83		
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32		
	ADM31CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53		
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211	117	79		
HAZELTINE	1420 CRT Terminal           1500 CRT Terminal           1552 CRT Terminal	945 1,095 1,295	91 105 125	51 58 70	34 40 48		
TELEVIDEO	920 CRT Terminal	895	86	48	32		
	950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39		
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 55/15 RO	2,895	278	154	104		
	Letter Quality, 55/25 KSR	3,295	316	175	119		
QUME	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS	3,395	326	181	123		
	Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS	2,895	278	154	104		
HEWLETT PACKARD	2621A CRT Terminal	1,595	153	85	58		
	2621P CRT Terminal	2,750	263	154	99		
CENTRONICS	730 Desk Top Printer	715	69	39	26		
	737 W/P Desk Top Printer	895	86	48	32		
FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS + 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS							
MICROCOMPUTERS—APPLE, COMMODORE, HP85, DEC LSI ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT ACOUSTIC COUPLERS - MODEMS - THERMAL PAPER - RIBBONS - INTERFACE MODULES - FLOPPY DISK UNITS							
<b>TRANSNET</b> CORPORATION <b>1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800</b> TWX 710-985-5485							

25		This byte is the offset to the name entry of the RTS file within the direc- tory block specified by R.FILE divided by 2.
26	R.CNT	This byte contains a count of the num- ber of jobs currently using this runtime system.
27		This byte contains a count of the num- ber of jobs using this runtime system which are currently resident in mem- ory. If the residency count is 0 the run- time system is eligible for "swapping out". If a runtime system is loaded with the /STAY switch the high bit of this byte is set, ensuring that the residency count will never be 0 and the runtime system will always remain in memory.
28	R.SIZE	This byte contains the maximum size for a job image using this runtime system.
29	R.MSIZ	This byte contains the minimum size for a job image using this runtime system.
30	R.FLAG	If the PF.EMT bit (see 2.4.1) is set in the high byte of this word this low byte contains the special EMT prefix value. See the RSTS Programming Manual for
31		more information. This byte contains a set of bits that de- scribe the characteristics of the runtime system (see 2.4.1).

#### 2.4.1 R.FLAG — Runtime System Characteristics Flags

Symbol Description

Bit

The runtime system characteristics flags contained in the word R.FLAG are defined as follows:

0-7		Special EMT prefix (see PF.EMT below)
8	PF.KBM	The runtime system can act as a key- board monitor.
9	PF.1US	The runtime system is single user, non-sharable.
10	PF.RW	Map runtime system read/write.
11	PF.NER	Do not log errors occurring under this runtime system.
12	PF.REM	Remove the runtime system image from memory when R.CNT becomes 0.
13	PF.CSZ	Compute initial job size.
14	PF.SLA	Load at the address specified by M.PHYA of the MCB.
15	PF.EMT	Low byte of R.FLAG is special EMT prefix code.

#### 2.4.2 NULRTS — Disappearing RSX RTS

One of the options at sysgen time is to embed support for the RSX emulator into the monitor. When this is done

the RSX runtime system disappears after initiating program execution.

One of the requirements of every job on the system is that it have a runtime system associated with it at all times. RSTS meets this requirement when using the disappearing RSX runtime system through use of the null RTS descriptor block, NULRTS.

The null RTS descriptor block is not linked into RTSLST, the list of RTS blocks. It is only used to give the job descriptor block (JDB) an RTS block to point to.

The format of the null RTS block is the same as a normal RTS block. All the fields contain 0 except the following:

R.NAME "RSX" in RAD50	
M.CTRL LCK bit set	
R.SIZE System swap maximun	n
R.MSIZ 1	

#### 2.4.3 RTSLST — Runtime System List

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

The RTS blocks are linked together in a list pointed to by the location RTSLST. The first entry is always the system default runtime system. It links to the other RTS blocks in the order displayed by SYSTAT.

#### 2.5 LIB — RESIDENT LIBRARY DESCRIPTOR BLOCK

Each resident library installed in the system is described by a resident library descriptor block (LIB). A library descriptor block is very much like an RTS block in that it contains information about the resident library's name, memory control information, disk address and characteristics.

Refer to the description of the .PLAS call in the RSTS System Directives Manual for a complete description of resident library support and the use of memory windows.

The format of a resident library descriptor block is as follows:



# BAC mac can do it all!

BAC into RTS / BAC into MAC / BAC into BAS

BACmac is a unique software tool, running under RSTS/E, which provides the following conversions:

■ translation from Basic-Plus "compiled" back to Basic-Plus source code (only the comments will be missing)

■ translation from Basic-Plus into Macro source code, which compiled under RSTS runs faster than Basic-Plus

■ translation from Basic-Plus into Macro source code which may be compiled under RSTS for execution under RT11 — a migration facility

■ translation from Basic-Plus into a RUN-TIME-SYSTEM. Now you can write an RTS in Basic-Plus. The ideal solution to memory thrashing due to "multi-copy" applications programs.

RSTS/E, RT11, Macro-11 and Basic-Plus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



– Telecom Computer Systems, Inc. – P.O. Box 03285 – Portland, Oregon 97203 – 503/286-5122

Offset	Symbol	Description	22
0	R.LINK	This word contains the address of the next resident library descriptor block. If this entry is the last LIB block in the list it will contain a 0.	
2	R.NAME	These two words contain the resident library name in RAD50.	25
4	L.PPN	This word contains the account number (PPN) of the resident library file. The project number is in the high byte. The	26
6	R.MCTL	programmer number is in the low byte. These five words are the memory con- trol sub-block for the resident library (see 2.1).	27
14	R.KSIZ	This word (within the memory control sub-block) contains the size of the resident library in K-words.	
18	R.DATA	These three bytes contain the FIP block number of the first block of the res- ident library image. When a resident li-	
		brary is loaded into memory it is ac- cessed on disk by this block number. Byte 20 is the most significant byte of the block number.	28
21		This byte is the FIP unit number for the disk containing the resident library. It is used when loading the resident library	20
		image and when closing the resident library file when the resident library is removed.	29

**R.FILE** These three bytes contain the FIP block number of the block that contains the UFD name entry for this resident library. It is used to close the resident library file when it is removed. This byte is the offset to the name entry of the RTS file within the directory block specified by R.FILE divided by 2. R.CNT This byte contains a count of the number of jobs currently attached to this resident library. This byte contains a count of the number of jobs using this resident library which are currently resident in memory. If the residency count is 0 the resident library is eligible for "swapping out". If a resident library is loaded with the /STAY switch, the high bit of this byte is set, ensuring that the residency count will never be 0 and the resident library will always remain in memory. L.STAT This byte is used to differentiate between an RTS block and a LIB block. If bit 7 (symbolically, LS.LIB) is set this is a LIB block, otherwise it is an RTS block. LS.LIB is the only bit currently defined for L.STAT.

L.PROT This byte is the library protection code. The protection code is used to control access to the memory space of a res30

R.FLAG

ident library. It is identical in usage to the file protection codes except that bits 6 and 7 have no meaning. This word contains a set of bits that describe the characteristics of the resi-

2.5.1 R.FLAG — Resident Library Characteristics

dent library (see 2.5.1).

Bit	Symbol	Description
0-8		Unused
9	PF.1US	The resident library is a single user, non-sharable.
10	PF.RW	The resident library may be mapped read/write if requested by a privileged user.
11		Unused
12	PF.REM	Remove from memory when R.CNT be- comes 0.
13		Unused
14	PF.SLA	Load at specific address. This bit is al- ways set for a resident library since li- braries must be loaded at a specific address.
15		Unused

#### 2.6 WDB — WINDOW DESCRIPTOR BLOCK

A job's memory space consists of the user low segment, the runtime system and up to five resident libraries mapped by up to seven windows. If a job is not using any resident libraries the job's memory requirements are totally described by the memory control sub-blocks in its JDB and RTS blocks.

However, when a job attaches to one or more resident libraries an additional control structure is needed to keep track of the extra memory windows. This structure is the window descriptor block (WDB).

The WDB consists of up to three small buffers of information and describes up to seven memory windows and five resident libraries. Up to two windows and five resident libraries can be described with a single small buffer. An additional small buffer is required for each three additional windows.

The format of the first window descriptor block is as follows:

Pointer to next WDB	0	W.LINK
Pointer to LIB descriptor #1	2	W.ALIB
Pointer to LIB descriptor #2	4	
Pointer to LIB descriptor #3	6	
Pointer to LIB descriptor #4	8	
Pointer to LIB descriptor #5	10	
	12	W.WIN1
	14	
Address window #1	16	
	18	
	20	

		1 22 W.WIN2
_		24
	Address window #2	26
		1 28
		1 30

Offset Symbol Description

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROF

0

2

W.LINK	If this job has more than two win-
	dows in use this word contains the
	address of the second window de-
	scriptor block at offset W.ALIB.
	Otherwise this word contains a O.
W.ALIB	These five words contain pointers to

- the library descriptor blocks for up to five libraries. If less than five libraries are in use the unused entries will be 0.
- 12 W.WIN1 These five words are the first address window (see 2.6.1)
- 22 W.WIN2 These five words are the second address window (see 2.6.1)

#### 2.6.1 W.WIN? - Address Windows

If a window is not in use its first word will be 0. An address window has the following format:

W\$NSTS	1	I Window status I Base APR	0	W\$NAFR
			2	W\$NSIZ
		Pointer to library descriptor pointer	4	W\$NLIB
			6	W\$NOFF
		Map length in bytes	8	W\$NBYT

Offset Symbol Description

- 0 W\$NAPR This byte contains the APR number for the base of the window.
- 1 W\$NSTS This byte contains a bit pattern describing the status of the window (see 2.6.1.1).
- 2 W\$NSIZ This word contains the desired window size in bytes divided by 64.
- 4 W\$NLIB This word is the address of the pointer (in W.ALIB) to the library descriptor for the library associated with this window.
- 6 W\$NOFF This word is the map offset into the library divided by 64.
- 8 W\$NBYT This word is the map length in bytes.

#### 2.6.1.1 W\$NSTS — Window Status

The current status of each window is described by the bits contained in the byte W\$NSTS in each address window. These bits have the following meaning:

Bit	Symbol	Description
8 9-14	WS\$WRT	Write access is desired. Unused
15	WS\$MAP	The window is currently mapped.

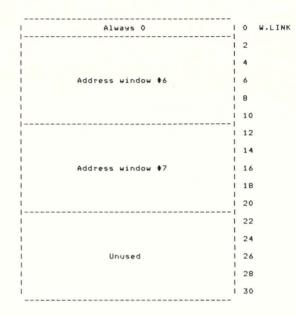
#### 2.6.2 Extended Window Descriptor Blocks

If more than two windows are defined for a job an additional window descriptor block is allocated and linked to be the primary window descriptor block. If more than five windows are defined a third WDB is allocated and linked to from the second one.

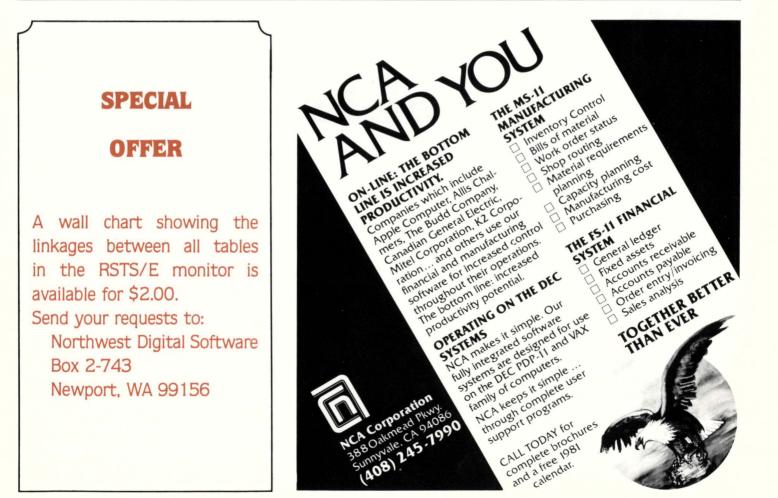
The format of the second WDB is as follows:

Pointer to third WDB	0	W.LINK
	2	
	4	
Address window #3	6	
	8	
	10	
	12	
	14	
Address window #4	16	
	18	
	20	
1	22	
1	24	
Address window \$5	26	
	28	
	30	

The format of the third WDB is as follows:



The format of each address window is identical to that of the first WDB. See 2.6.1.1 for more information. In the next issue: FILE AND DEVICE CONTROL



# Notes from a Ride on the AMTRAIN(ing)

RSTSPROFESSIONAL RSTSPROF

By Peg Leiby and Sue Smith

Ambase is a data base management system offered by AMCOR, Inc. of Louisville, KY. We recently attended the training at AMCOR Headquarters.

One of the first things that become obvious about AMSCHOOL is that EVERYTHING seems to have a prefix of "AM". Please bear with the "AMing", since we are now AMBASE graduates.

#### AMDAY 1:

The training began early on Monday morning, sometime around 8:00 A.M. We were surprised since other classes we've attended tended to have shorter days. Our instructor. Cliff Jeffries, introduced the three other students in the class, two from LIFEBOAT Associates, located in New York. and one an AMCOR employee trainee. AM-COR insists that the class size be small. In fact, to keep the classes small, they were running a second section of training at the same time with another teacher. We were each given a training manual with a 38 point outline breaking down the week's course into the lectures and labs to be covered. Along with the manual, all handouts for the day were delivered separately in a packet.

We began with an introduction to AM-BASE: an overview of the product, review of the file structures, methods of fielding, sorting, etc. To use AMBASE, application programs must access what is known as the schemata, a file in which all fields, their names, verification checks, aid messages, packing techniques, and sort definitions are stored. This is the "black box" of AMBASE which accesses the key and data files, which together, are known as "data-sets". Each data-set can be formatted up to three different ways, which enables more than one kind of record of different sizes in a data file. This saves channels, among other things. Each data-set may have up to 42 different keys, although the fewer the keys, the more efficient the processing.

An overview of the features offered seemed a bit overwhelming at first. What do two BASIC + programmers know about terms like Screen Generator, Report Generator, Query Language, Code Generation... ah yes, no wonder the days are so long—there's a lot to learn, and we did as the week progressed. After the overview, we discussed eleven of the AMBASE utilities: how to define a dataset, display its contents, and modify it with a general file maintenance, etc., all of which are easily mastered.

We had three lab sessions on AMDAY one, two students to a terminal. The labs that day were spent defining datasets, which were provided in the training manual on nice lay-out sheets describing the field and sort structures. By the end of the lab sessions, we had used AMBASE utilities to define datasets, and then to add and display records. During dataset definition an ascii definition file is created which when 'tecoed' for desired changes and passed thru the definition utility will re-define the data-set in a matter of minutes. Two utilities we'd like to mention are AMPOR and AMSTAT. AMPOR creates a "portrait" which displays file definitions, ambase control information, sort keys, etc. A super documentation utility-any time a data-set is redefined AM-POR offers immediate updates for documentation. AMSTAT is the statistics utility which returns the number of insertions, deletions and changes that have occured to the key files, shows amount of used and unused space of data, and gives a degradation analysis which is used to determine key optimization. AMSTAT statistics are easily reset when desired.

#### AMDAY 2:

We learned how to interface AMBASE with BASIC+2 code via the AMBASE standard calls which access the schemata. calls reviewed included The AMOPEN-opening the dataset files, AMREAD and AMWRIT-reading and writing to the files, AMPACK and AM-UNPK-getting and replacing fields, and AMASK-the method used for all operator interaction and prompting. The nice thing about using the AMASK call is making use of the data dictionary (schemata) for valid answers, CVT\$\$ conversion, default values, aid messages, and oh yes, the BACK feature, which sends the program back to the last AMASK! By using these AMCALLS, you accomplish one of the things that AMCOR can boast about its package; data independence, since the code written will then be flexible enough not to change when changes have been made to the file structures. By the way, AMBASE is now supplied as a MACRObased resident library.

There were three labs again. Because of time restrictions, AMCOR supplies shell programs for the trainees to use and modify. By the end of the lab sessions we had successfully passed through the datasets which were defined the day before, using partial keys in BASIC 2. We unpacked and displayed fields using the AMCALLS, compiled and TKB'd the code and ran the programs. The lab assignment was to give everyone in the dataset an immediate 10% pay raise. We had placed our names in the dataset the previous day, with huge salaries and naturally didn't mind this task. We were both a bit humbled, however, when we noticed what appeared to be a loop-continuous 10% increases. Our attitude became one of-well, so what, you know computers; how could we be upset about increases that kept us so far above the inflation rate. "Wait a minute,-why is my zip code getting larger, and larger, and larger . . ." As it turned out we not only were updating the zip codes by 10% to infinity, we weren't even getting a raise! Cliff didn't seem to be mildly amused, he was down right laughing. He quickly showed us our error, which we did fix and re-run. Quite a long day, this one was; no swimming at the motel pool tonight, but a day well spent.

#### AMDAY 3:

Today we spent time discussing key considerations in great depth, basically to determine the pros and cons of having duplicate or blank keys defined for the dataset. More of the AMBASE calls were reviewed as well.

The bulk of AMDAY three was spent on the Screen Generator, a method of quickly producing file maintenance or inquiry programs by answering a dialogue. The AM-BASE screen generator creates code which is appended and compiled to the supplied utility shells. An ascii definition file is created for easy editing and re-run to make changes at a later time. We both found the utility dialogue somewhat confusing; however after practicing, most of the confusion was overcome. Calculations can be defined to occur upon operator input, and data can be verified against other data-sets in the schemata, (although not updated, one of the shortcomings of the ambase product as it is today.) The cursor/echo control can be defined for most terminals through their standard definitions. Ambase really generates a lot of code!

Again, three labs, with lots of practice using the screen generator. We defined and laid out the screen with little problem and then added, deleted and updated fields easily. Lots of strange looking zip codes... Our program used the calculations entered through the dialogue as various fields were updated.

#### AMDAY 4:

A thorough explanation of data-set relationships, called logical views, a way of re-defining your data into specific and limited groups of fields, perhaps from several related files. This is accomplished through a utility known as the subschemata librarian. Much time was spent discussing "parent" to "child" relationships as either one-to-one, or one-to-many types.

Much time was also spent on AMDAY 4 learning to utilize the Report Generator facility. This utility is a powerful programmer tool to quickly create reporting programs. The dialogue is somewhat complex definitely not meant to be run by the everyday user of the system. By answering the utility dialogue, the entire report lay-out, headings, details, breaks, paging, totals, etc can all be defined with an opportunity to modify the print-using formats if desired. The guery language, which we were to learn on AMDAY 5, can also be interfaced with the report generator. The technical aspects of the programs we reviewed extensively in order to fully understand the typical

modifications users make to the actual code.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

During the three labs, we produced reports using the pre-defined datasets from prior days, as well as defining a subschemata, which was used in the report.

#### AMDAY 5:

Ouery Language—Among other things. this facility allows for special inquiries by non-technical people. We learned that the query language utility can be used in three different ways: directly, interfaced to any user program or interfaced to the report generator. At run time, many different field parameters can be selected by employing the basic-plus verbs, such as "if", "or", " "+", "unless", etc. AMBASE is somewhat deficient at this time in that only one dataset can be gueried, however this is very high on the Amcor amwish list for product improvement. A somewhat complicated method to get around some of the query language limitations was discussed.

The rest of the lecture was spent on installation, design considerations and various tips.

#### AMHOME:

Overall, we found the training to be conducted in a very professional manner. Not only did we learn the product, but our general knowledge was also enhanced. After all, our experience in BASIC+2 was somewhat limited, neither of us ever having used the BASIC+2 calls before.

Much exhausted, but intellectually stimulated, we were both eager to return home to use what we learned. Cliff had stressed in the beginning that the best way to start was to go easy at first. No showing off with a big project. Waiting, however, was a complete conversion of 7 DMS-500 mailing list files to AMBASE, with 4-up labels needed almost immediately. After defining the file and sort structures, AMLOAD, the utility to transfer foreign data to AMBASE was used. Unfortunately, AMLOAD was not reviewed at the class, and the documentation, at least for us, wasn't the easiest to understand. It is basically geared toward magtape transfer, and this was all from disk files. The support from AMCOR was excellent, we couldn't have asked for more. The best time to do the data transfers were during the night. The report generator isn't able to produce something like 4-up labels, therefore a suggestion from AMCOR was to copy over and modify one of the utilities. (The source code is included with the AMBASE package for many of the utilities.) AMDIS, the utility that basically dumps out the records in a nice format was used. It turned into a bit of forced training since much of it didn't apply to the code needed but before long a label program was produced. I found, though, that one of the DMS-500 files had had some inconsistent file lay-outs with part of the city tagging along the prior address lines. Time to learn more, with the deadline approaching. With a quick AMCHG, a call to update non-key fields, which passed through the entire file (20,000) records, all was in order, verified by using the AMDIS and AMGENT utilities.

Once the 100,000 or so labels were produced and out of the way, screen generators, report generators and query language attempts were made with ease. All in all, a great learning experience and we're sure a valuable product.



(HOW'S YOUR SPANISH) PEG Y SUE





1900 PLANTSIDE DRIVE LOUISVILLE, KY

**INSIDE AMCOR** 

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

# CLASSIFIED

HIGH SPEED Data Acquisition under RSTS. R.B. Lake, 2540 Derbyshire, Cleveland, OH 44106. (216) 932-5434.

SECURE YOUR RSTS/E System. Write: Security, 471 Townline Rd., Hauppauge, NY, 11788.

DEC COMPUTERS AND components bought and sold, 617-774-4942.

80MB CDC DISKS 8000 w/CTLR 12000 9T tape 4000 w/CTLR 7500. Jon Wells 714—641-9141.

THIRD PARTY computer maintenance. General Electric Co., (913) 967-6228.

WOULD LIKE to exchange information on law enforcement systems. Livonia Police Dept., 15050 Farmington, Livonia, Michigan 48154.

TIMESHARING IN Claremont and Pomona. PDP11/34 RSTS. Reasonable. Call (714) 626-4611.

DEC PERIPHERALS WANTED. Douglas Mayers, Box 1067, Gambier, Ohio 43022.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT from Free Lance Logic, Santa Ana, CA (714) 979-7860.

DIGITAL BUSINESS Computers, DEC hardware/software, Kitchener, Ont., Canada. 1-519-893-4200.

PRO-Where Professionals Meet With Professionals. Pacific Recruiting Organization, Annie Gibbons, (408) 730-5155.

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER Services, RSTS/E Systems and Programming Consultant. Charlotte, NC, 704—523-0753.

WE BUY Used Terminals. Warner Associates, (212) 684-6955. DEC Hazeltine.

LOOKING FOR other 11/44's in the South Texas area and also for other supermarket companies under RSTS. Buz Waitz, Carl's Grocery Co., Inc., 1123-A E. 9th, Mission, Texas 78572. (512) 585-4578.

GREETINGS from First RSTS Product Manager, Tom Barnett. Digital Merrimack, NH 03054.

ANALYSIS and DESIGN, custom business software, facilities management, timesharing services, media conversions. (714) 293-3200.

CLAIMS PROCESSING - the specialists in hospital outpatient systems. Phone (201) 731-9252.

RSTS/E BASIC+, DIBOL Programmers call or send resume to Scientific Placement, Inc., P.O. Box 19949, Houston, TX 77024; (713) 496-1600.

MR. BOOKER'S Computer Concepts is Addison County Vocational's most unusual course.

DEC SYSTEMS & Components, C.D. Smith & Associates, Inc., 713-451-3112.

7-ELEVEN is Alive & Well in WV. Oh Thank Heaven!

VAX TIME AVAILABLE. Call Ron Moehler, (412) 321-7400, for very competitive rates.

E.D.S. COMMERCIAL Insurance Division announces the Comprehensive Agents Business System, 203—678-1452.

FOR SOFTWARE AND Timesharing call Data Processing Service of Findlay at 419—423-8575.

SHEA & SHEA accountants, incorporated. 80 stonestown, san francisco 94132. 415/661-6860.

DESIRE CONTACT Educational RSTS users: Anderson, Los Alamos Schools. (505) 662-3596.

COMPUTER TIME. Information Engineering, Box 155, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043. 313-286-8488.

FREE PDP-11 SOFTWARE EXCHANGE. DPI, 3169 Holcomb Bridge Rd., Norcross, GA 30071. 404—447-4736.

RSTS CONSULTING. RODAV Business Systems, 3351 Demott Avenue, Wantagh, New York 11793.

SHA COMPUTERS. Systems for softdrink bottlers. A complete system for all accounting.

MEDIA TRANSFER SERVICES - We can transfer your data between any of the following media: RL01, RL02, RP05, RK05, RK06, RK07, RX01, and 800/1600 BPI 9 Track MT. We handle most DIGITAL directory structures on a fast turn around basis and also offer programming services for any special transfer problems you may have. Call (201) 584-4026, Advanced Digital Data, 354 Route 206, Flanders, New Jersey 07836. Advanced Digital Data, Inc., 354 Route 406, Flanders, NJ 07836. I.D. #3.

RSTS/E SYSTEM Performance Monitoring Software. Bits, Bytes & Pieces. POB 730, Rough & Ready, CA 95975.

DON'T WRITE - GENERATE YOUR RE-PORTS WITH RG2. Peter Dick, 267 Goldhawk Road, London, England.

SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES, INC., is happy to announce two new employees - Jerry Schnaus and Kevin Herbert.

KICK CICS - GO VAX. Brian, Canada.

#### FOR SALE

FOR SALE: RX11-BA and six RP02 Disk Packs, 816-834-3311.

SALE PDP 11/40 2 RK05's 160 KB Core Memory. 516—929-8500-238.

Send Classified Ads to: RSTS Classified, P.O. Box 361, Fort Washington, PA 19034. <sup>\$1.00</sup> per word, first 12 words free with one year's subscription. [Be sure to include a phone number or address in your message.]

FOR SALE: RPG-II License. Reasonable. Central Oregon Community College (503) 382-6112, ext. 257

June 1981

FOR SALE - IMSAI 8080 - send for list - SHCI, 42 W. 39th St., NYC 10018.

FOR SALE - CORE MEMORY (DEC 96K words). Call - L.R. Christiansen Co. 309—762-8886.

FOR SALE: IBM 029 Keypunch, \$500.00. Phone (219) 982-2141, ext. 281.

USED RK05 DISK PACKS for sale. Contact: Bill Ferris 203—888-1567.

#### WANTED

WANTED - USED DEC Tape Drive. \$7 to \$10,000 range. Call 207-775-5601, ext. 49.

WANTED: RSTS ECAP. MSOE, P.O. Box 644, Milwaukee, WI 53201. Attn: Computer Center.

#### HELP AVAILABLE

STATISTICAL CONSULTATION, Dave 412-561-2569, eve., weekends.

EXPERIENCED FREE LANCE Basic Plus, RSTS/E Programmer Analyst, Boston area, call 926-6025.

FREE LANCE PROGRAMMER/ANALYST. Get the manpower to finish that project on time, or design and organize an upcoming one. 6 years RSTS experience. Box 12302, Lexington, Ky. 40582.



We salvage all kinds of disasters:

- unreadable disks
- ruined UFDs and MFDs repaired
- immediate response
- telephone DIAL-UP
- on-site
- software tools
- custom recovery

#### Brought to you by

On Track Systems, Inc. and a well known (and read) Disk Directory expert. CALL 24 HOURS 215–542-7008 ------

### GENERAL ACCOUNTING

MCBA applications A/P, G/L, P/R. A/P. INV including source. \$750 each

**David Talbot** 

Interstate Data Systems 214 West Main

Urbana, IL 61801

(217) 337-1144

#### POSITIONS AVAILABLE

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST Programmer/Analyst with experience in RSTS/E and Basic Plus II needed to assume challenging position developing new retail point of sale systems. Systems developed will be for in-house use, as well as for marketing to other retailers. Equity position in software company available for the right applicant. Excellent salary, bonus program, group insurance, and employee stock ownership plan. Please send resume and salary requirements to

Mr. Ahmed V. Ismail, President Studio Camera & Electronics 20229 Mack Avenue Grosse Pointe Woods, Michigan 48236

#### \$200 RSTS/E\* WORD PROCESSOR CBEDIT.BAS

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

Single Basic-Plus\* program with CRT input, window edit and file save, Add, locate, change, replace, delete, block move & copy, standard paragraph append, etc. VT\* series and Hazeltine terminal drivers. Others easy to add.

Fully formatted output (margins, justify, center, underscore, headers, page numbers, etc.) to terminal, disk or line printer. Bidirectional driver for Diablo. We use it daily for all our secretarial work

#### 9-Track \$200 RK05 \$260 ppd

T. F. Hudgins & Assoc., Inc. P.O. Box 10946 Houston TX 77018 713/682-3651 Woods Martin

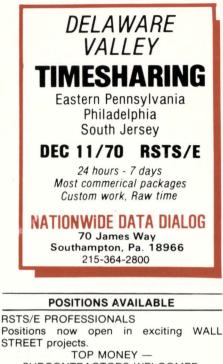
\*TM Digital Equipment Corporation

#### The FAMOUS **RSTS PROFESSIONAL TEE-SHIRT** is now for sale!

Send size desired and \$6.95 for each shirt to:

RSTS TEE-SHIRT, P.O. Box 361, Ft. Washington, PA 19034 Shirts available in adults sizes only:

Small — Medium — Large — X-Large



SUBCONTRACTORS WELCOMED. Send resume or telephone number to: LINK SOFTWARE INC. P.O. Box 208, Wall Street Station New York, 10268

**BASIC+ PROGRAMMERS WANTED** Call NCA 408-245-7990, x313.

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTOR - COBOL. BASIC Plus, Excellent Salary. DIR Data Processing, 212-255-9322.

### LIST OF ADVERTISERS

-	Aardvark Software Inc 37	Go
	Able Computer I.B. Cover	Ha
- 1	Amcor p. 2	Ha
	American Computer	Mc
- 1	Group pp. 47, 55	1
	Ampex p. 11	Na
	Applied Information	Na
_	Systems, Inc p. 85	(
- 1	Bob "Macro Man" Meyer p. 77	NC
- 1	California Computer Group p. 35	No
_	ComDesign, Inc p. 63	5
	Compumation p. 41	On
	Computer & Terminal	PK
_	Exchange pp. 18-19	Ply
	Computer Hardware	Ra
	Maintenance Co p. 15	Ro
	Compu-Tome, Inc p. 39	Sci
	Data Processing Design,	SE
	Inc pp. 13, 76, B. Cover	Sev
	Data Systems Services p. 81	Sof
	Dataram Corp p. 96	Sof
	Dataware Inc p. 40	So
	Distributed Logic Corp p. 75	Str
	Emulex Corp p. 29	Sys
	Enterprise Technology	Sys
	Corp p. 84	Tel
	Evans Griffiths &	S
	Hart, Inc pp. 25, 54	Tra
	Finar p. 95	Tyı
	George Foldvary &	Un

#### **DEC** BEST VALUES PRE-OWNED DEC EQUIPMENT BUYING AND SELLING

SYSTEMS • CPU's • PERIPHERALS • TERMINALS **OPTIONS • MEMORY • COMPATIBLES** 

CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207



adiaware

GARBAGE
OUT —
GARBAGE
IN?
A prize if
you tell us
what's
really
happening
and why!

Intracoastal Building

3000 NE 30th Place Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306 Telephone (305) 561-5207

•
U
R R O A S P S H M I A C N S
S P
S H
Ă Ĉ
LIVES
:
Alive & Well
at
5041
frankford ave.
phila., pa. 19124
13164
Typesetting
8
Design
Gall
537-0782
24 Hours

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA



Occasionally we are requested to print news that may be of interest to the RSTS community. We are happy to offer this feature to our readers. We reserve the right to print only as time and space permit. We cannot return photos or manuscripts. Send news releases to: RSTS NEWS RE-LEASE, P.O. Box 361, Fort Washington, PA 19034.

#### March 19, 1981

DIRECT.TEC

LOW COST SINGLE QUAD SIZE DISC CON-TROLLER THAT INTERFACES UP TO TWO SHUGART, MEMOREX OR FUJITSU DISC DRIVES TO A DEC LSI-11

Garden Grove, California — A low cost, single quad size Disc Controller that interfaces DEC LSI-11, 11/2 or 11/23 microcomputers with two each Shugart SA4000, Fujitsu 2301 or 2302, and memorex 101 or 102 along with other hard disc drives having a Shugart SA4000 type interface, is now available from DILOG (Distributed Logic Corp.), Garden Grove, CA

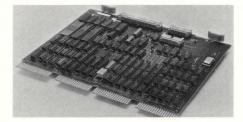
Designated the Model DQ401, the uP based controller emulates the DEC RKV-11/RK05 disc subsystem and is compatible with DEC RT-11 & RSX-11 software. It occupies one card slot of a DEC or DEC compatible LSI-11 Q-Bus chassis, and interfaces to the drive(s) via a jumper selectable single or dual cable arrangement.

Features include data buffer for the elimination of data late errors on the Q-Bus, automatic

media flaw compensation, data error checking, on-board bootstrap and extended memory addressing to 256K bytes. In addition, there is an automatic self-test with indicator and data protect.

Price: \$1,580. in small quantity Delivery: Stock to 30 days A.R.O.

DIRECT INQUIRIES TO: Mr. Les Alberts, Sales Manager, DILOG (Distributed Logic Corp.) 12800-G Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, CA 92643. Phone: (714) 534-8950. NCC '81, Booths 5007-5009



DILOG (Distributed Logic Corp.) introduces an inexpensive disc controller on a single quad size board that interfaces up to two Shugart, Memorex or Fujitsu Disc Drives to a DEC LSI-11.

#### April 27, 1981

... continued from page 38

COMDESIGN EXPANDS MULTIPLEXER LINE Goleta, California — ComDesign, Inc. has released an enhanced version of its TC-3 Terminal Concentrator for PDP-11 and VAX users. The TC-3 Concentrator reduces the cost of adding remote terminals to DEC computers by combining DZ11 capabilities with statistical multiplexing.

The TC-3 Concentrator system consists of a Local Unit and one or two Remote Units. The

MAC

Local Unit is functionally equivalent to a DEC DZ11-A, except that the terminal ports are in the Remote Unit instead of on the computer distribution panel. The Local Unit and the 4 or 8 port Remote Unit(s) are connected via a single communications link. A second Remote Unit can be connected to the Local Unit via a second link

The TC-3 Concentrator can reduce the communications data rate requirements to ½ to - 1/4 the combined data rate of terminals connected to the system. The full-duplex data link can be synchronous or asynchronous, 1200 to 9600 bps. No software changes are required to use the system.

User response to ComDesign's enhanced version of the TC-3 Concentrator has been excellent. A recent user, Intercontinental Forwarders, Inc. of Peabody, Massachusetts writes, "we are impressed ... have already recommended the unit to a number of other RSTS/E users and shall continue to do so in the future."

Price of the TC-3 Local Unit is \$3,200, the 4-line Remote Unit \$1,950 and the 8-line Remote Unit \$2,650, FOB Goleta (Santa Barbara). Delivery is 30 days ARO.

For more information contact: ComDesign, Inc., 340 South Kellogg Avenue, Goleta, CA 93117, (800) 235-6935 toll-free outside CA; (805) 964-9852 inside CA; TWX - 910-334-1189.

#### March 20, 1981

Louisville, Kentucky — Locally headquartered Amcor Computer Corp. (AMCOR), a leading developer and supplier of computer software, has been acquired by Houston-based Kaneb Services, Inc.

Thomas E. Aubrey, founder, president and chief executive officer of AMCOR, said the

#### ! Clear screen and display heading ET\$512"N 2:W < G5 > J -1W " 1 HK M2 1 ! Main display loop ! Load previous PPn G\* @-S/[/ \U2 @S/,/ \\*256+Q2U2 HK 1 ! Clear counter ! Bump counter ouo 1 < 10 0[ 14 G\* HX4 J @S/]/ OK Show only file 1 1 @S/./ R 6-.< @I/ / > @S/</ R 10-.+3< @I/ / > Fill filename Fill protection 1 C 4-(2-.) < #I/ / > ! and move out G5 dT HK : 8 EN / / 1 1 More files? 1 Extract new 2Pn G\* @-S/[/ \U3 @S/,/ \\*256+Q3U3 HK I Break if different Q2-Q3\*N -1N3 G5 M2 %5 0U0 Q3U2 ' I Loop complete . 1 Print totals 1 CO-C4M3 ! Check "grand" total 1 Q0-Q4"N AI/ Grand total of / Q4\ eI/ file/ Q4-1"N eI/s/ ' eI/ in / Q5\ eI/ account/ Q5-1"N eI/s/ ' eI/ for / G1 G5 HT HK ! End Routine IENDI 01"E G5 ' HT HK 1 Now run the macro HXO HK MO I Turn off indirect file (like CCL entry) 1 :@EI// ! Exit if entered by CCL Q1"N EX ' ]6 ]5 ]4 ]3 ]2 ]1 ]0 1 ! Examples of DIRECT.TEC output -- all examples use the FILES CCL FI S.TSK Name .Ext KB .TSK Protect SY: [1.2] TKB (104) SLOTKB . TSK (104)

.TSK .TSK <104><104> LBR (104) PAT .TSK EDT TSK (104) CSPCOM.TSK (124) (104) SORT .TSK BPCREF.TSK (104> BPCPPI THE (104) B2CREF . TSK (104) RNO .TSK BP2DA .TSK (124) (104) RMSBCK . TSK (104) RMSRST . TSK (232) RMSDPN . TSK (104) RASDEF . TSK (104) RMSDSP.T3K (104) RMSCNV.TSK (104) (104) RMSIFL.TSK DIRT . TSK (232) BASIC2.TSK (104) Total of 22 files in SY:[1,2]?????.TSK Ready ! Try more than one account FI [101,\*] Name .Ext RML100.DAT Protect SY:[101,0] < 60> RML110.DAT ( 60) RML110.TSK (232) MALIOO.TSK (232) RML400.TSK (232) RML200.TSK (232) Total of 6 files in SY: [101,0] Name .Ext Protect SY: [101.11 RML500.T3K (232) RML600.TSK (232) Total of 2 files in SY:[101,1] Ready ! Do a directory that fails FI [0.1]F00.F00 %No files matching specification SY:[0,1]F00.F00 Ready

! Examples complete.

recently completed merger "provides AMCOR with the necessary financial and human resources to take advantage of existing and new market opportunities in a much earlier time frame."

AMCOR, located at 1900 Plantside Drive, will continue to operate from Louisville. Aubrey will remain president and chief executive officer.

Since 1970, the company has been in the minicomputer business providing application software and a comprehensive data base management system for Digital Equipment Corpora-

tion's PDP-11 series of computers. According to Aubrey, the U.S. Navy uses the sophisticated system for management control on one of its ships.

"A similar program also is being used by Litemaster Products Ltd., a firm located in Johannesburg, South Africa," he added, "and by Hitachi Metals Ltd. in White Plains, N.Y."

Other customers, Aubrey said, include Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States and Cooper Industries in Texas.

AMCOR will become part of Kaneb's ARC Automation Group, Inc., whose member companies provide computer products and services to independent insurance agents, funeral homes and, most recently, have developed and marketed a family of microcomputer terminals for retail, service and commercial operations.

According to Dr. Robert Bower, Jr., president and chief executive officer of ARC Automation Group, "AMCOR gives us the software expertise which, when combined with our hardware and computer application experience, creates new market opportunities for the group."

ARC Automation Group is headquartered 90 miles north of Houston in Bryan-College Station, Texas.

Kaneb is a diversified international energy resources and financial services company with primary operations in oil and gas; coal and general contracting; and financial intermediary and specialized computer services.

#### March 9, 1981

NEW WORD-11 FILE SECURITY SYSTEM FOR DEC RSTS/E USERS

West Palm Beach, Florida — RAXCO Inc. announces the availability of a new software option designed to specifically protect confidential WORD-11 Files. This new option prevents access to classified or confidential WORD-11 data by unauthorized personnel. Even privileged users may be excluded from data files secured by RABBIT-4 software. Coupled with normal security measures, RABBIT-4 will ensure file integrity while monitoring all file access attempts.

For more information contact: **RAXCO, Inc.**, 3336 N. Flagler Drive, West Palm Beach, FL 33407; Telephone (305) 842-2115.

#### April 23, 1981

SSI'S 'PEACE OF MIND' PRINTER SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR ZERO DOWNTIME Fort Lauderdale, Florida — The "Peace of

Mind," a redundant printer system designed for users requiring zero downtime in printer functioning, has been announced by Southern Systems, Inc., (SSI) computer printer company.

Formally called the PS-10, the "Peace of Mind" consists of a primary printer, a lower speed back up printer and a switching mechanism.

The switching mechanism for the "Peace of Mind" can be connected with the computer and the two printers either with parallel or serial (synchronous or asynchronous) interfacing.

Cost of the "Peace of Mind" system is usually less than the cost of a single comparable printer from a prime computer vendor, explained James W. Rule, SSI vice president/marketing.

"The cost-efficiency of the Peace of Mind is even more apparent since the redundancy factor guarantees zero downtime and is obviously totally dependable," said Rule.

Various combinations of speeds in the dual-printer systems are offered by Southern Systems.

"A user who needs a 1,500 lpm printer may want the 900 lpm printer as his back-up for the Peace of Mind system," explained Rule. "Other customers may require a 900 lpm band as the primary printer with a 200 lpm dot matrix or a 300 lpm band as the back-up. In each and every combination the cost is below that of a single printer from a computer vendor," said Rule.

RSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONALRSTSPROFESSIONA

Depending on the printer combination within the system, costs will range from about \$6,000 to about \$55,000.

Southern Systems, Inc. headquarters is located at 2841 Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, (305) 979-1000 or (800) 327-5602, Telex 522135.

#### April 10, 1981

FINAR INTRODUCES ENHANCED SOFTWARE AT ANNUAL USERS' MEETING

Denver, Colorado — Mr. Michael Hulme, Marketing Director at Finar Systems Ltd., announced the availability of FINAR version 5.05, and distributed tapes of the enhanced software to attendees of the Annual Users' Meeting held on April 9 - 10, 1981.

FINAR, the Financial Analysis and Report-

ing language, carries out budgeting, forecasting and modeling on DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 computers. The new FINAR version 5.05 offers worksheet consolidation — a faster and more efficient technique to consolidate results, as well as new methods of data input, enhanced calculation features and improvements to the report generator.

New this year to the Users' Meeting was an Advanced Techniques Seminar with several in-depth presentations on the new worksheet consolidation feature, efficient model writing, simulation and 'what-if?' analysis, and how to get the most out of FINAR and your computer.

The meeting concluded with discussions on new features to be included in FINAR version 6.0, and the informative user application presentations — this year made by an oil company that uses FINAR to forecast oil and gas prices in a fluctuating economy, a paper/pulp mill making long range profit plans, a CPA firm integrating FINAR with other systems, and a manufacturer of satellite communication systems that uses FINAR in a decentralized organization.

For further information call or write: Michael Hulme, Finar Systems Ltd., 6000 E. Evans, Suite 2-300, Denver, CO 80222, (303) 758-7561.

# How to count your chickens before they hatch.

Now available for PDP-11 and VAX-11.

Surprises can be expensive. Even good news can cost money if your company is not prepared for it.

With financial modeling you can avoid surprises and plan calmly for whatever the future has in store.

FINAR is the latest financial analysis and reporting system. It will help you plan:

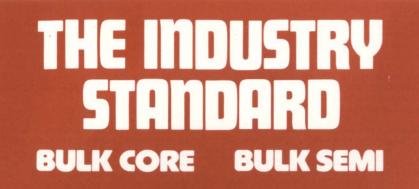
- Budgets
- Cash flow
- Project evaluation
   Forecasts
- Capital investment Consolidation
- All you need is a DEC PDP-11 with RSTS or a VAX-11, and FINAR—the Financial Analysis and Reporting Language. If you'd like to know how to count your

chickens before they hatch, call or write: Finar Systems Limited

6000 E. Evans, Suite 2-300 Denver, CO 80222 • (303) 758-7561

New York • (212) 222-2784 Chicago • (312) 876-1081 Houston • (713) 960-0848 San Francisco • (415) 956-1178 Toronto • (416) 245-8473







Add a new dimension of speed and reliability to your minicomputer with economical, high-capacity BULK MEMORY from Dataram.

The world leader in minicomputercompatible disk emulation systems. Dataram's wide range of disk emulations — twice as many minicomputer interfaces as anyone else! — brings the proven performance of BULK MEMORY to your application requirement.

Dataram's BULK CORE and BULK SEMI systems operate at speeds which are orders of magnitude faster than the mechanical disks which they replace, and do it with the reliability inherent in all-electronic devices. What's more, BULK MEMORY provides up to 8.0 MB in a 15¾" chassis, and offers dual-port capability to enable BULK MEMORY to be shared by two host minicomputers.

If you have a minicomputer and are looking for a way to get more for your storage dollar, Dataram has a BULK CORE or BULK SEMI system ready to work for you. If your minicomputer is not listed below, tell us about it. We'd like to add your name to our growing list of BULK MEMORY users.

#### **MEMORY FROM THE LEADER**

DEC, LSI-11, and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Eclipse and Nova are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.



Princeton Road Cranbury, New Jersey 08512 Fel: 609-799-0071 TWX: 510-685-2542

	DEC® PDP®-11	DEC LSI-11®	DEC PDP-15	DATA GENERAL NOVA®	DATA GENERAL ECLIPSE®	ROLM 1602	PERKIN ELMER	MODCOMP	HONEYWELL 316 and 516
BULK CORE	1	~	~			/	V.		
BULK SEMI		~	~			-			
DUAL PORT		~							

Canada: Ahearn & Soper Ltd., 416-245-4848 • Finland: Systek OY, (80) 73 72 33 • France: YREL, (01) 956 81 42 • Hungary/Poland/Rumania: Unitronex Corporation, WARSAW 39 6218 • Italy: ESE s.r.l., 02/607 3626 • Netherlands: Technitron b.v., (020) 45 87 55 • Sweden: M. Stenhardt AB, (08) 739 00 50 • Swilzerland: ADCOMP AG, 01/730 48 48 • United Kingdom: Sintrom Ellinor Ltd., (0734) 85464 • West Germany: O.E.M.-Elektronik GmbH, 07 11-79 80 47 • Yugoslavia: Institut "Jozef Stefan", 263-261 • Australia/New Zealand: Anderson Digital Equipment, (03) 543-2077 • India: Infosystems Private Limited, 79281 • Israel: Minix Computers & Systems Ltd., 03-298783 • Japan: Matsushita Electric Trading Co., Ltd., 06 (282) 5111

# **Hotwire your UNIBUS**



# **ABLE** deals a powerful data-communications hand

We've moved well into data communications and already have a fist full of cards that sell for less than the competition but do a lot more. They all will save you space, power, bus loading and money while giving better performance, reliability, flexibility, and

ABLE DH/DM<sup>\*</sup> (16-LINE COMBINATION DH11 & DM11 REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: UNIBUS systems... 1 hex SPC slot. DATA RATES: 14 standard rates plus 19.2K baud and a user programmable rate. PROCESSING AD-VANTACES: Word transfer (in lieu of byte DMA) cuts bus time in half. OPERATING MODES: Full duplex with modem control. IMPLEMENTATION ADVANTACES: On-board self-test/display. One hear load

#### ABLE DZ/16

(16-LINE DZ11-E REPLACEMENT) (16-LINE DZI-E KEF DACEMENT) INSTALLS IN: VAX or PDP-11 in half DZ1I-E space at 1 bus load. UNIQUE OPERATING ADVAN-TAGES: On-board LED self-test pinpoints malfunc-tion area. Built-in maintenance aid (staggered loop-around) provides only way to effect total parity/ framing error check. On-board address/vector pencil switches assure complete configuration control.

### QUADRASYNC/B<sup>™</sup> OR C<sup>™</sup> (4-LINE DL11 REPLACEMENT/EIA OR CL)

INSTALLS IN: 1 SPC slot, 4 lines at 1 bus load. DATA RATES: 7 selectable rates for any of the 4 lines (150-9600). ELECTRICAL: EIA standard RS232C or 20 MA current loop (send/receive). VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION: Vector and address values to be set on boundaries of 00, to 40. 16 continuous word address for Vector or Address.

# QUADRASYNC/E<sup>\*\*</sup> (4-LINE DL11-E REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: 1 SPC slot, 4 lines at 1 bus load. DATA RATES: 7 selectable rates for any of the 4 lines (150-9600). ELECTRICAL: EIA standard RS-232C with modem control. VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION: 16 continuous word address for Vec-tor or Address – starting values selected on any boundary.

# QUADRACALL<sup>™</sup> (4-LINE DN11 REPLACEMENT)

(4-LINE DN11 REPLACEMENT) INSTALLS IN: 1 SPC slot, 4 lines at 1 bus load. PERFORMANCE: Interfaces up to 4 Bell 801 ACU's with Unibus for autodial link-ups. INPUT/OUTPUTS. 5-input signals from ACU are handled by EIA RS 232 receivers. 6-output signals are transmitted using EIA RS232 drivers. VECTOR/ADDRESS SELEC-TION: Allows selection of device address and vector by use of pencil switches.

ABLE DV/16 (8, 16, 24 or 32-LINE DV11 REPLACEMENT) (8, 16, 24 or 32-LINE DV11 REPLACEMEN1) INSTALLS IN: Alf DV11 space providing byte pro-tocol handling for sync/async communications such as DEC DDMCP, IBM BISYNC, etc. OPERATING ADVANTAGE: User may mix sync and async lines in combinations of 4 or 8 lines by on-board switch selection with modem control. Fully software compatible with all DV11 performance features.

munication package and world-wide product support we have a complete selection of cache buffer memories. Fastbus memories, DMA interfaces, **UNIBUS** repeaters and LSI Q-bus adaptors. Write for details. You'll find out why our customers consider us the leader among manufacturers of UNI-BUS enhancements.

ARI

# the computer experts

ABLE COMPUTER, 1751 Langley Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 979-7030. TWX 910-595-1729 ACT IRIN.

ABLE COMPUTER-EUROPE, 74/76 Northbrook Street, Newbury, Berkshire, England RG13 1AE. (0635) 32125. TELEX 848507 HJULPHG.

convenience. Take a look at the facts, then decide for yourself. Along with our powerful com-

# Responsive Word Processing Take Our Word For It.



# WORD-11. WORD-11 is a complete word

processing system. It's responsive. It's powerful. And it's sharable on up to fifty terminals while running concurrently with data processing.

WORD-11 is talented, too. Designed to work on Digital's family of mini-computers, WORD-11 has all the standard word processing functions. For more sophisticated requirements, WORD-11 provides multiple dictionaries for spelling error detection. Automatic index and table of contents creation. Text search and replace. User defined keys. User-controlled hyphenation. And automatic footnoting.

In addition to standard list processing, WORD-11 offers fast sorting. Flexible selection. And extensive math functions.

Overseas Distributors:

Management Information Services PTY. LTD. Melbourne, Australia Jenson, LTD. Bristol, England

Network Computer Services PTY. LTD. Sydney, Australia

And WORD-11 has been proving itself for years. You'll find successful installations in small businesses, Fortune 500 companies, in universities and in banks – wherever Digital computers are in place.

Yet despite its sophistication, WORD-11 is easy to learn and easy to use. It's extremely cost effective. And it's available on RSTS/E, RSX-11M and RSX-11M-PLUS.

See how WORD-11 responds for you. Write for our brochure or call us direct. Corporate Office: 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670, (714) 993-4160. Telex 182-278. New York Office: 420

Lexington, Suite 647, New York, N.Y. 10170, (212) 687-0104.

Data Processing Design, Inc.

Systime, LTD. Leeds, England On-Line Computing PTY. LTD. Subiaco, W. Australia

